AIR CONDITIONER



1 phase type

Simultaneous multi system

DESIGN & TECHNICAL MANUAL

SIMULTANEOUS MULTI INDOOR



AU*G18LVLB × 2 AU*G22LVLA × 2 AU*G24LVLA × 2 AU*G18LVLB × 3



AR*G18LLTB × 2 AR*G18LLTB × 3



AR*G22LMLA × 2 AR*G24LMLA × 2



AB*G18LVTB × 2 AB*G22LVTA × 2 AB*G24LVTA × 2 AB*G18LVTB × 3

OUTDOOR



AO*G36LBTB AO*G45LBTB AO*G54LBTB

CONTENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

2. INDOOR UNIT (SIMULTANEOUS MULTI)

3. OUTDOOR UNIT

4. SYSTEM DESIGN

5. OPTIONAL PARTS



AIR CONDITIONER

1 phase type

Simultaneous multi system

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

CONTENTS

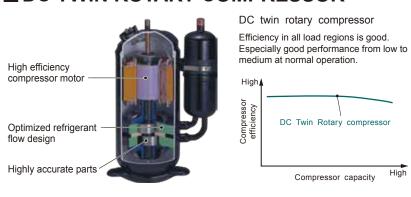
1. GENERAL INFORMATION

| 1. FI | EATURES OF SYSTEM | 01-01 |
|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1-1. | PERFORMANCE AND ENERG | Y SAVING 01-01 |
| 1-2. | EASY INSTALLATION | 01-02 |
| 1-3. | QUIET OPERATION | 01-03 |
| | | E M ······01-04 |
| 1-5. | CONTROL SYSTEM | 01-05 |
| 2. M | ODEL LINE UP | 01-08 |
| 2-1. | INDOOR UNITS | 01-08 |
| 2-2. | OUTDOOR UNIT | 01-09 |
| 2-3. | CONTROLLER | 01-10 |
| 2-4. | _ | 01-11 |
| 2-5. | CASSETTE GRILLE | |
| 2-6. | OTHERS (optional parts) | |

1. FEATURES OF SYSTEM

1-1. PERFORMANCE AND ENERGY SAVING

■ DC TWIN ROTARY COMPRESSOR



DC FAN MOTOR



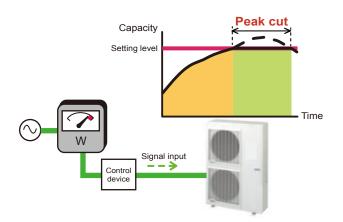
Miniaturized, low noise, high efficiency, multi-stage DC fan motor is mounted.

■ PEAK CUT FUNCTION

Suppresses maximum capacity and performs energy-saving operation and can prevent breaker tripping.

This function performs operation by setting a peak current value and reducing the Input Power.

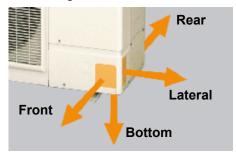
- * Performance drops by reducing the Input Power preferentially.
- Level 1 ... Performs operation which suppresses the Input Power to almost 0% by stopping the compressor.
- Level 2 ... Performs operation which suppresses the Input Power to 50% of the rated Input Power value
- Level 3 ... Performs operation which suppresses the Input Power to 75% of the rated Input Power value.
- Level 4 ... Performs operation which suppresses the Input Power to the rated Input Power value (100%).



1-2. EASY INSTALLATION

■ 4-DIRECTIONS PIPING CONNECTION

Four directions piping connection is possible. The perfect route can be selected according to the installation.



■ LOW OUTDOOR AIR TEMPERATURE CORRESPONDENCE

Both cooling and heating operations can be performed when the outdoor air temperature is low.



■ EXTERNAL OUTPUT (OPTION)

Compressor status output

This output indicates the outdoor unit operation status's On / Off.

Error status output

This output indicates the outdoor unit and connected indoor unit's Normal / Error.

■ BLUE FIN HEAT EXCHANGER

Corrosion-resistance of the heat exchanger even in coastal areas has been improved by blue fin treatment of the outdoor unit heat exchanger.



■ SERVICE, MAINTENANCE

- "Error display" and "Operating information" can be explained by LED display.
- Pump down operation can be performed by one button when refrigerant recovery.



■ LOW NOISE FUNCTION

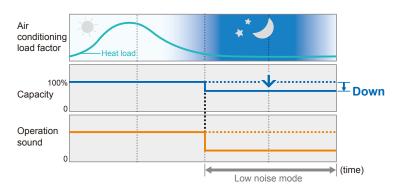
Suppresses operating sound.

This function suppresses the outdoor unit noise value to the following 2 level.

* Performance may drop depending on the outside air temperature condition, etc.

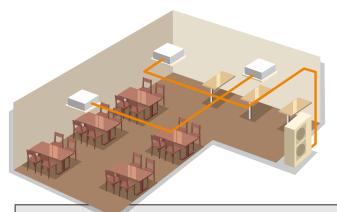
Level 1 ... Rated noise value -2dB

Level 2 ... Rated noise value -4dB



1-4. SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM

■ IDEAL COMFORTABLE AIRFLOW DISTRIBUTION



Can support various installation scenes from office to commercial space by same place multi connection of up to 3 units.



■ ALL DC

• ALL DC saves energy throughout the year

By making all the motors DC, electricity loss is decreased and Input Power is substantially reduced. In addition, fan motor high speed rotation is increased and annual Input Power amount is saved by increasing the airflow.

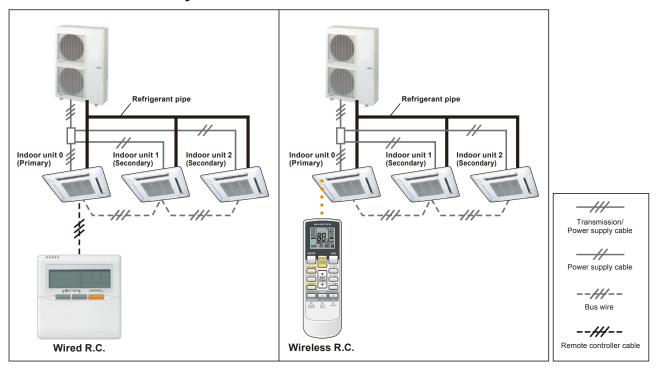


1-5. CONTROL SYSTEM

■ 1-REMOTE CONTROLLER CONTROL

This is the most basic system. Wired type or wireless type remote controller can be selected.

Simultaneous multi system



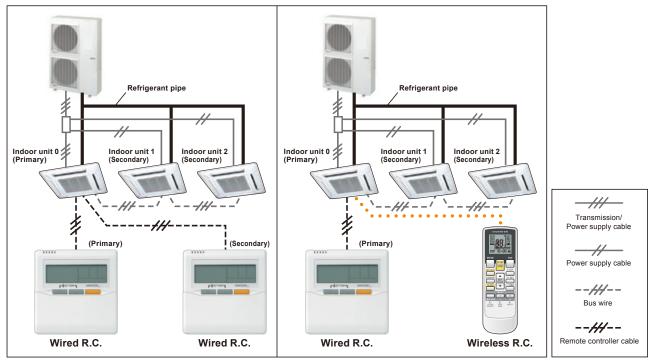
^{*} When using a wireless type remote controller, install IR Receiver unit to the indoor units. (Slim duct type, Duct type)

^{*} In simultaneous multi connection, the timer and 10°C HEAT functions by using the wireless remote controller cannot be used.

■ 2-REMOTE CONTROLLERS CONTROL

Control locally and from a remote point is possible using 2-remote controllers.

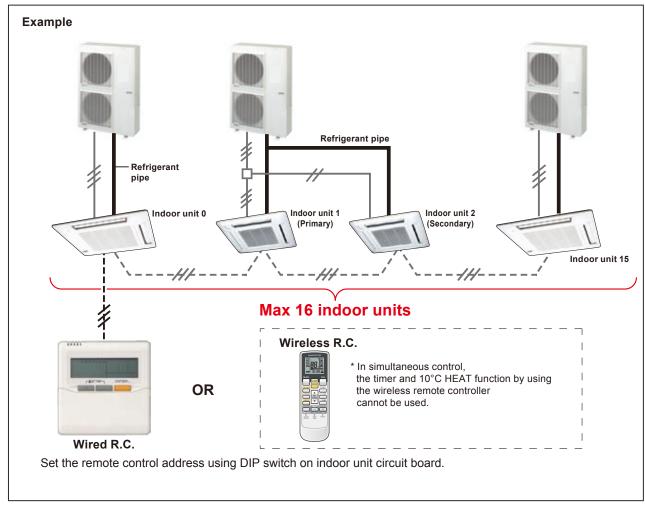
Simultaneous multi system



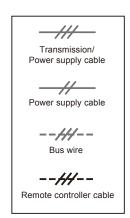
- * For 2 wired-type remote controllers, specify a primary and a secondary remote controller.
- * The timer and 10°C HEAT (Wireless R.C. only) functions of the remote controller specified as the secondary cannot be used.
- * In simultaneous multi connection, the timer and 10°C HEAT functions by using the wireless remote controller cannot be used
- * When using a wireless type remote controller, install IR Receiver unit to the indoor units. (Slim duct type, Duct type)

■ GROUP CONTROL

Max 16 indoor units are simultaneously controlled with a wired remote controller.



^{*} In the group connection of different models, the functions which can be set by using the wired remote controller are limited.



2. MODEL LINE UP

2-1. INDOOR UNITS

■ SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM

| | | TRIPLE | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 18 model x2 | 22 model x2 | 24 model x2 | 18 model x3 |
| | AU*G18LVLB x 2 | AU*G22LVLA x 2 | AU*G24LVLA x 2 | AU*G18LVLB x 3 |
| COMPACT | | | | |
| | AR*G18LLTB x 2 | AR*G22LMLA x 2 | AR*G24LMLA x 2 | AR*G18LLTB x 3 |
| DUCT 18: Slim duct 22, 24: Duct | | | | |
| | AB*G18LVTB x 2 | AB*G22LVTA x 2 | AB*G24LVTA x 2 | AB★G18LVTB x 2 |
| FLOOR / CEILING | | | | |

Note:

The combination other than above cannot be performed.

(For example, different indoor type combination such as AU*G22LVLA + AR*G22LMLA cannot be performed.)

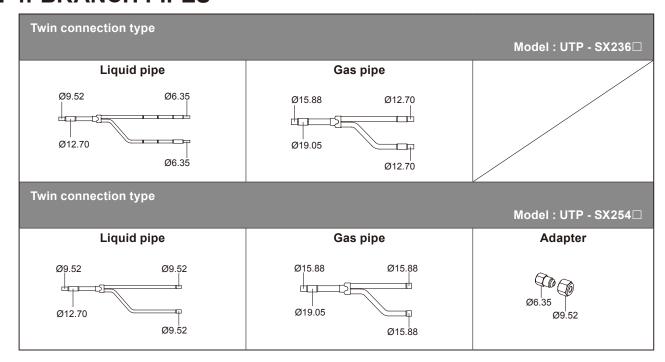
2-2. OUTDOOR UNIT

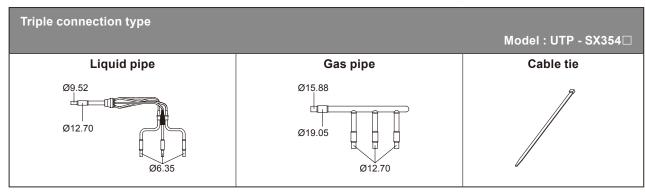
| SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| CONNECTION TYPE | | Twin | | Triple | | |
| INDOOR UNIT | 18 model x 2 | 22 model x 2 | 24 model x 2 | 18 model x 3 | | |
| OUTDOOR UNIT | AO*G36LBTB | AO*G45LBTB | AO*G! | 54LBTB | | |

2-3. CONTROLLER

| CC | REMOTE ONTROLLER TYPE | Wired Remote Controller | | | Wireless Remote Controller | IR Receiver Unit | Simple Remote Controller |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Note; ●: Accessory O: Optional Parts —: It is not possible to connect it. | | 26 E | UTY-RNN*M | | | UTY - LRH*M | UTY-RSN*M |
| | SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM | | | | | J | |
| | COMPACT CASSETTE | 0 | C |) | • | _ | 0 |
| | SLIM DUCT | 0 | • | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 |
| | DUCT | 0 | • | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 |
| | FLOOR / CEILING | 0 | |) | • | _ | 0 |

2-4. BRANCH PIPES



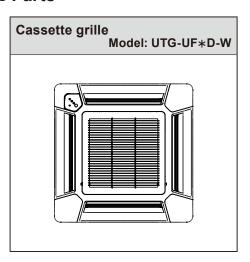


2-5. CASSETTE GRILLE

■ SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM

| | | INDOOR UNITS | | | |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------|--------------|------|--------------------|
| TYPE | MODEL | COMPACT CASSETTE | SLIM DUCT | DUCT | FLOOR / CEILING |
| Cassette grille | UTG-UF*D-W | 0 | _ | _ | _ |

Parts



2-6. OTHERS (optional parts)

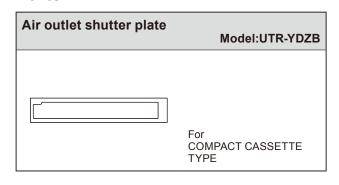
■ SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM

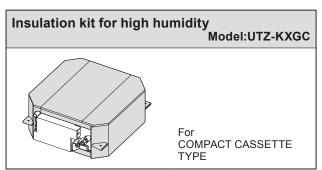
| | | | INDOOF | R UNITS | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|
| TYPE | MODEL | COMPACT CASSETTE | SLIM DUCT | DUCT | FLOOR / CEILING | OUTDOOR UNIT |
| Air outlet shutter plate | UTR-YDZB | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Insulation kit for high humidity | UTZ-KXGC | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Fresh air intake kit | UTZ-VXAA | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Square flange | UTD-SF045T | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |
| Round flange | UTD-RF204 | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |
| Long-life filter | UTD-LF25NA | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |
| Remote sensor unit | UTY-XSZX | _ | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| Auto louver grille kit | UTD-GXSB-W | _ | 0 | _ | _ | _ |
| External control set | UTD-ECS5A | _ | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| Drain pump unit | UTZ-PX1NBA | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZX | 0 | | | 0 | _ |
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZXZ3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0 |

O: Optional, —: It is not possible to connect it.

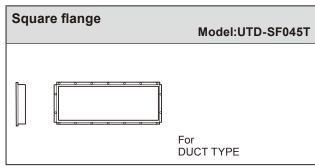
■ SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM

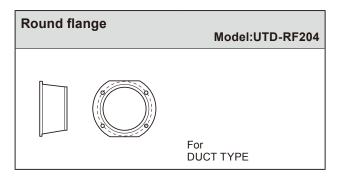
Parts

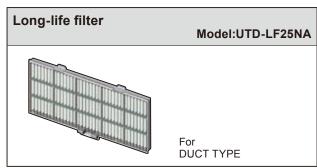


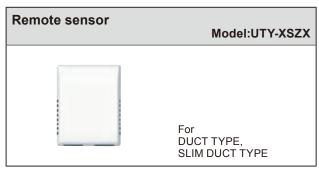




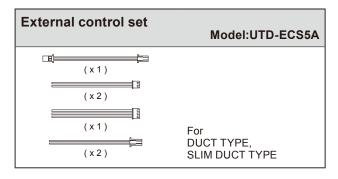


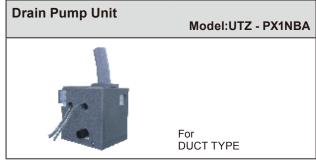


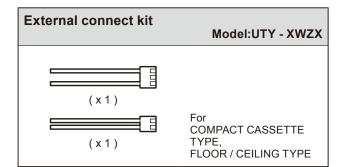


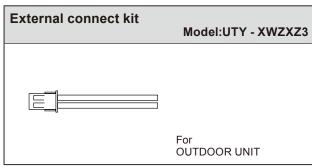














AIR CONDITIONER

1 phase type

Simultaneous multi system

2. INDOOR UNITS (SIMULTANEOUS MULTI)

CONTENTS

2. INDOOR UNITS (SIMULTANEOUS MULTI)

| 1. FEATUR | RES | 02-01 |
|--------------|--|-------|
| 1-1. COMPA | CT CASSETTE TYPE | 02-01 |
| 1-2. SLIM DU | JCT TYPE ····· | 02-04 |
| 1-3. DUCT T | YPE | 02-06 |
| 1-4. FLOOR | / CEILING TYPE | 02-08 |
| 2. REMOTI | E CONTROLLER | 02-10 |
| 2-1. WIRED F | REMOTE CONTROLLER | 02-10 |
| 2-2. WIRELE | SS REMOTE CONTROLLER | 02-14 |
| 3. SPECIFI | ICATIONS | 02-19 |
| 3-1. COMPA | CT CASSETTE TYPE | 02-19 |
| 3-2. SLIM DU | JCT TYPE | 02-20 |
| 3-3. DUCT T | YPE | 02-21 |
| 3-4. FLOOR | / CEILING TYPE | 02-22 |
| 4 DIMENO | NONG | 00.00 |
| | SIONS | |
| | CT CASSETTE TYPE | |
| | JCT TYPE ····· | |
| | YPE | |
| 4-4. FLOOR | / CEILING TYPE ······ | 02-30 |
| 5. WIRING | DIAGRAMS | 02-32 |
| 5-1. COMPA | CT CASSETTE TYPE | 02-32 |
| 5-2. SLIM DU | JCT TYPE | 02-33 |
| 5-3. DUCT T | YPE | 02-34 |
| 5-4. FLOOR | / CEILING TYPE ······ | 02-35 |
| 6. CAPACI | TY TABLE | 02-36 |
| | G CAPACITY OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TWIN) | |
| 6-1-1. | | 02-36 |
| 6-1-2. | SLIM DUCT TYPE ····· | 02-37 |
| 6-1-3. | DUCT TYPE ····· | 02-38 |
| 6-1-4. | FLOOR / CEILING TYPE ····· | 02-39 |
| 6-2. HEATIN | G CAPACITY OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TWIN) | 02-40 |
| 6-2-1. | COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE | 02-40 |
| 6-2-2. | SLIM DUCT TYPE | |
| 6-2-3. | DUCT TYPE ···· | 02-42 |
| 6-2-4. | FLOOR / CEILING TYPE ····· | 02-43 |
| 6-3. COOLIN | IG CAPACITY OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TRIPLE) | 02-44 |
| 6-3-1. | COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE | 02-44 |
| 6-3-2. | SLIM DUCT TYPE ····· | 02-45 |
| 6-3-3. | FLOOR / CEILING TYPE ····· | 02-46 |

CONTENTS

2. INDOOR UNITS (SIMULTANEOUS MULTI)

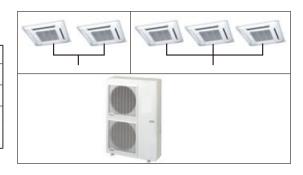
| 6-4. HEATIN | G CAPACITY OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TRIPLE) | 02-47 |
|--------------|--|-------|
| 6-4-1. | COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE | |
| 6-4-2. | SLIM DUCT TYPE ····· | 02-48 |
| 6-4-3. | FLOOR / CEILING TYPE ······ | 02-49 |
| 7. FAN PE | RFORMANCE | 02-50 |
| 7-1. COMPA | CT CASSETTE TYPE | 02-50 |
| 7-1-1. | AIR VELOCITY DISTRIBUTION | 02-50 |
| 7-1-2. | AIRFLOW ····· | 02-56 |
| 7-2. SLIM DU | JCT TYPE with Auto louver grille kit ····· | 02-62 |
| 7-2-1. | AIR VELOCITY AND TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION | 02-62 |
| 7-2-2. | FAN PERFORMANCE CURVE······ | 02-64 |
| 7-2-3. | AIRFLOW ···· | 02-66 |
| 7-3. DUCT T | YPE | 02-67 |
| 7-3-1. | FAN PERFORMANCE AND CAPACITY | 02-67 |
| | / CEILING TYPE | |
| 7-4-1. | AIR VELOCITY DISTRIBUTION | 02-75 |
| 7-4-2. | AIRFLOW | 02-81 |
| 8. OPERA | TION NOISE | 02-84 |
| 8-1. NOISE L | EVEL CURVE | 02-84 |
| | COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE | |
| 8-1-2. | SLIM DUCT TYPE | 02-86 |
| 8-1-3. | DUCT TYPE ····· | 02-87 |
| 8-1-4. | FLOOR / CEILING TYPE ····· | 02-88 |
| 8-2. SOUND | LEVEL CHECK POINT | 02-90 |
| 9. ELECTF | RIC CHARACTERISTICS | 02-93 |
| 10 SAEETV | / DEVICES | 02 04 |
| IV. SAFEII | | 02-94 |

1. FEATURES

1-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

■ MODEL

| | INDOOR UNIT | OUTDOOR UNIT |
|--------|----------------|--------------|
| | AU*G18LVLB × 2 | AO*G36LBTB |
| TWIN | AU*G22LVLA × 2 | AO*G45LBTB |
| | AU*G24LVLA × 2 | AO*G54LBTB |
| TRIPLE | AU*G18LVLB × 3 | AU本G54LD1D |



■ FEATURES

Energy efficiency class

| | MODEL |
|---------|----------------|
| | AU*G18LVLB × 2 |
| Cooling | Α |
| Heating | A |

Advancement in comfort

- Quiet operation was realized by adoption of new type turbo fan
- Improvement of air stream

● Improvement of installation & maintenance

COMPACT DESIGN

Fits the European size ceiling.



Easy maintenance

①Maintenance of fan motor and fan

Maintenance of fan motor and fan can be done easily after taking off the panel, since bell-mouth can be removed easily

A: Fan motor

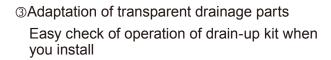
B: 2 stage turbo fan

C: Bell-mouth

D : Panel

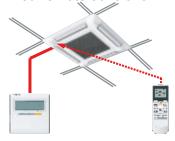
②Long life filter

: standard equipment



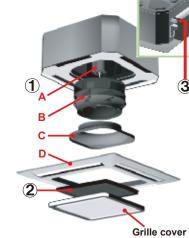
Easy installation

Easy setting by wireless or wired remote controller



Economy operation

The Input Power can be reduced.



■ FUNCTION SETTING

Outlet direction selection

• Performs operation matched to the number of outlets when 4 directions are unnecessary and outlets are blocked when the ceiling cassette is installed in a corner, etc.

4-way direction 3-way direction



4-way direction mode: Set when there are 4 outlets

(shipped state).

3-way direction mode: Set when there are 3 outlets.

Ceiling switching function

Air reaches sufficiently up to 3m height, even it is compact cassette type.

Also delivers air to high ceilings by selecting the mode and raising the airflow according to the height of the ceiling.

High ceiling (Mode 1) Standard ceiling (Standard)

3m

2.7m

Standard...Operates at normal airflow.

Mode 1 ... Airflow becomes greater than normal.

Cooling room temperature correction

Heating room temperature correction

Auto restart

The units restart automatically when the current was returned even when there was a power interruption during operation.

Room temperature sensor switching

Switches from room temperature judgment by room temperature sensor attached to indoor unit body to room temperature judgment by room temperature sensor attached to wired remote controller.

1-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE

■ MODEL

| | INDOOR UNIT | OUTDOOR UNIT |
|--------|----------------|--------------|
| TWIN | AR*G18LLTB × 2 | AO*G36LBTB |
| TRIPLE | AR*G18LLTB × 3 | AO*G54LBTB |



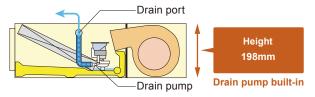
■ FEATURES

Energy efficiency class

| | MODEL |
|---------|----------------|
| | AR*G18LLTB × 2 |
| Cooling | A |
| Heating | A |

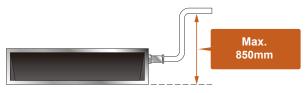
Slim design

This model is slim design, it can install at the place where a ceiling is narrow.



Compact design

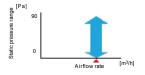
Condensate lift-up to 850mm.



Drain hose is standard accessory

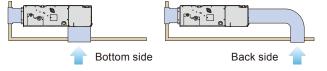
Selectable with a wide range of static pressure

By using DC fan motor, it is possible to change of static pressure range 0 to 90Pa. The change of static pressure range is possible by remote controller.

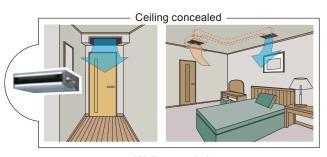


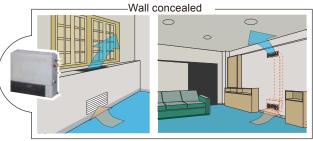
Air - intake

Air intake direction can be selected to match the installation site.

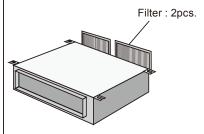


Flexible installation





Filter (Accessory)



Economy operation

The Input Power can be reduced.

■ FUNCTION SETTING

Static pressure mode setting

Airflow, noise, etc. can be used under the optimum conditions by selecting the static pressure mode matched to the installation conditions.

Room temperature sensor switching

Switches from room temperature judgment by room temperature sensor attached to indoor unit body to room temperature judgment by room temperature sensor attached to wired remote controller.

Auto restart

The units restart automatically when the current was returned even when there was a power interruption during operation.

- Cooling room temperature correction
- Heating room temperature correction

1-3. DUCT TYPE

■ MODEL

| | INDOOR UNIT | OUTDOOR UNIT |
|------|----------------|--------------|
| TWIN | AR*G22LMLA × 2 | AO*G45LBTB |
| | AR*G24LMLA × 2 | AO*G54LBTB |



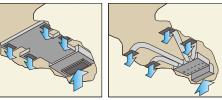
■ FEATURES

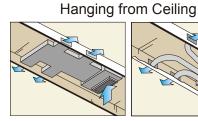
Energy saving

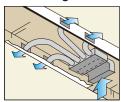
High energy saving was realized by making the indoor unit and outdoor unit fan motor and compressor all DC and optimal design of the refrigerant cycle.

Installation styles



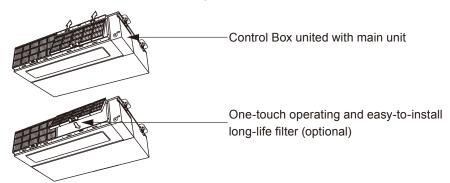






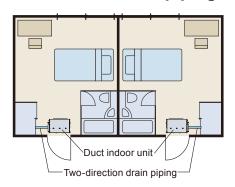
Slim & compact design

In the case of bottom suction type, as seen from lower rear part.



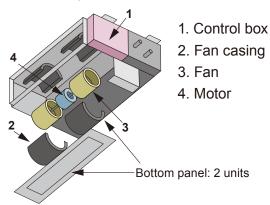
In addition to the slim height of 270 mm which is our sales point, further compactification is attained by reducing 65 mm from the width with the flanking control box embedded inside the chassis.

Two-direction drain piping



Easy maintenance

It can easily access the fan and the motor by the divided panel structure.



Structural improvement is attained by making the bottom panel two pieces, front and rear.

The internal fan casing is also manufactured in two pieces, namely upper and lower. The maintenance of the motor and fan can be easily carried out by removing the rear panel and the lower part of the casing while leaving the main chassis installed.

Quiet operation

Quiet operation can be performed in quiet mode.

Economy operation

The Input Power can be reduced.

■ FUNCTION SETTING

Static pressure mode setting

Airflow, noise, etc. can be used under the optimum conditions by selecting the static pressure mode matched to the installation conditions.

■ Room temperature sensor switching

Switches from room temperature judgment by room temperature sensor attached to indoor unit body to room temperature judgment by room temperature sensor attached to wired remote controller.

Auto restart

The units restart automatically when the current was returned even when there was a power interruption during operation.

- Cooling room temperature correction
- Heating room temperature correction

1-4. FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

■ MODEL

| | INDOOR UNIT | OUTDOOR UNIT |
|--------|----------------|--------------|
| | AB*G18LVTB × 2 | AO*G36LBTB |
| | AB*G22LVTA × 2 | AO*G45LBTB |
| | AB*G24LVTA × 2 | AO4CEAL DTD |
| TRIPLE | AB*G18LVTB × 3 | AO*G54LBTB |



■ FEATURES

Energy efficiency class

| | MODEL |
|---------|----------------|
| | AB∗G18LVTB × 2 |
| Cooling | А |
| Heating | А |

Quiet operation

Airflow mode can be set in 4 steps and more detailed airflow setting is possible.

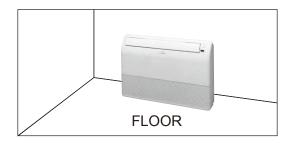
Economy operation

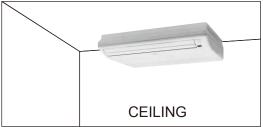
The Input Power can be reduced.

Wired/wireless simultaneous use possible

Wired remote controller and wireless remote controller can be simultaneously used.

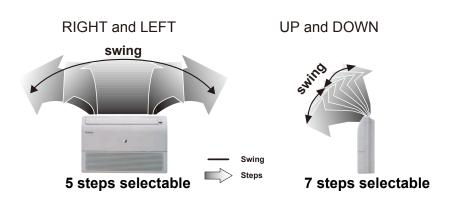
Flexible installation





Double auto swing

Combination of up/down and right/left air direction swing allows three-dimensional air direction Since up/down air direction flaps operate automatically, according to the operating mode of the unit, it is possible to set the air direction based on the operating mode. control.



■ FUNCTION SETTING

Ceiling switching function (standard/high ceiling)

Also delivers air to high ceilings by selecting the mode and raising the airflow according to the height of the ceiling.

Standard ... Operates at normal airflow.

Mode 1 ... Airflow becomes greater than normal.

Auto restart

The units restart automatically when the current was returned even when there was a power interruption during operation.

Room temperature sensor switching

Switches from room temperature judgment by room temperature sensor attached to indoor unit body to room temperature judgment by room temperature sensor attached to wired remote controller.

- Cooling room temperature correction
- Heating room temperature correction

2. REMOTE CONTROLLER

2-1. WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER

■ FEATURES



- Various timer setup (ON/OFF/WEEKLY) are possible.
- Equipped with weekly timer as standard function. (Start/Stop function is twice per day for a week)
- When setting up a timer, start/stop and a temperature setup can be changed.
- When a failure occurs, the error code is displayed.
- Error history.(Last 16 error codes can be accessed.)
- Up to 16 indoor units can be simultaneously controlled.
- The room temperature can be controlled by being detective the temperature accurately with Built-in thermo sensor.

Simple function setting

Setting of the air conditioner selection function is performed by remote controller.

Powerful features and compact size



Sensor part

RMODE DAY REFAN **** MODE

LETE THER SET MANTENANCE SCONLAND

\$/C= 46/0=

Thermo sensor indicator

Control part for

changing the

thermo sensor

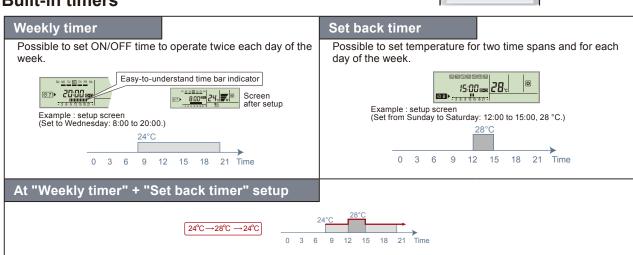
Accurate and comfortable

Indoor temperature can be detected accurately by the inclusion of a thermo sensor in the body of the wired controller.

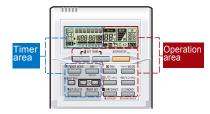
Our system can correspond to various scenes.

This wired remote controller and the optional remote sensor allows flexibility in sensor location, and suitable for all requirements.

Built-in timers



Easy-to-understand operation

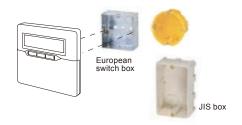


[Variable timer control]

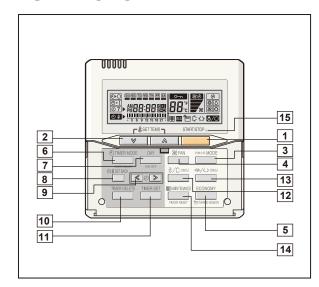
The operation/display sections are zoned according to time and operation, enabling variable programming to match application.

Simple installation

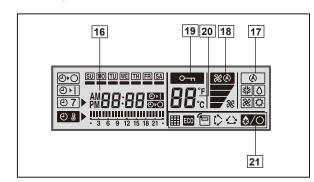
Components are compatible with standard switch boxes. Flat back surface allows equipment to be installed wherever it is needed.



■ FUNCTIONS



Display panel



1 START/STOP button

Pressed to start and stop operation.

2 SET TEMP. button

Selects the setting temperature.

3 MODE button

Selects the operating mode(AUTO, HEAT, FAN, COOL, DRY).

4 FAN button

Selects the fan speed (AUTO, QUIET, LOW, MED, HIGH).

5 ECONOMY (THERMO SENSOR) button

Turns the economy efficient mode on and off.

6 TIMER MODE (CLOCK ADJUST) button

Selects the timer mode (OFF TIMER, ON TIMER, WEEKLY TIMER). Set the current time.

7 DAY (DAY OFF) button

Temporarily cancels of one day timer.

8 SET BACK button

Pressed to select the set back timer.

9 Set time button

Pressed to set time.

10 TIMER DELETE button

The schedule of a weekly timer is deleted.

11 TIMER SET button

Sets the date, hour, minute and on-off time.

12 Vertical airflow direction and swing button

Push for two seconds to change the swing mode.

13 Horizontal airflow direction and swing button

Push for two seconds to change the swing mode.

14 FILTER RESET button

15 Operation lamp

Lights during operation and when the timer is on.

16 Timer and clock indicator

17 Operation mode indicator

18 Fan speed indicatory

19 Operation lock indicator

20 Temperature indicator

21 Function indicator

♦/O Defrost indicator

☐ Thermo sensor indicator

Economy indicator

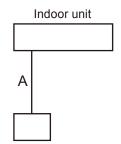
Vertical swing indicator

Horizontal swing indicator

Note: Functions will be different due to type of indoor unit. For details, please see operation manual.

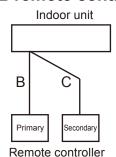
■ SYSTEM DIAGRAM

● 1-remote controller



Remote controller

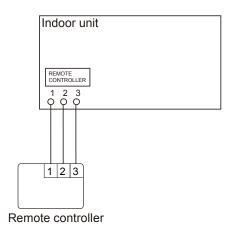
● 2-remote controllers



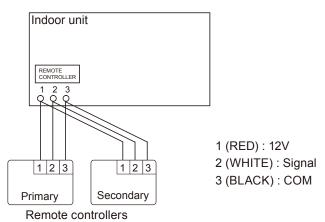
A , B , C : Remote controller cable. Refer to next page for detail specifications. $A \leqq 500 \text{m} \; ; \; B+C \leqq 500 \text{m}$

■ ELECTRICAL WIRING

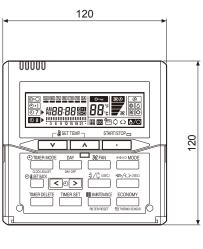
● 1-remote controller



2-remote controllers



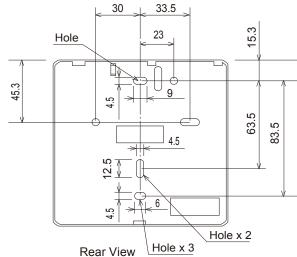
■ DIMENSION



(120)

Side View

18

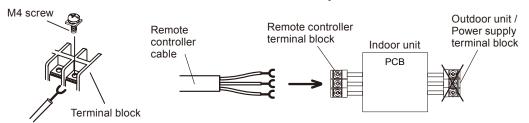


[Unit : mm]

Front View

■ INSTALLATION

Connect the end of remote controller cable directly to the exclusive terminal block.



Note: It may be failed if it is connected to the outdoor unit or the terminal block for power supply.

■ PACKING LIST (ACCESSORIES)

| Name and shape | | Quantity | Application |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| Remote controller cable (10 m)* | | 1 | For connecting the remote controller |
| Tapping screw (M4 x 16mm) | (4) Immun | 2 | For installing the remote controller |
| Cable tie | | 1 | For remote controller and remote controller cable binding |
| Installation manual | | 1 | |
| Operation manual | | 1 | |

^{*:} If necessary, use shielded cable (Locally purchased) in accordance with the standard of the country.

■ WIRING SPECIFICATIONS

| Use | Size | Wire type | Remarks |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Remote controller cable | 0.33mm ² (22 AWG) | Polar 3 core | Use sheathed PVC cable |

■ SPECIFICATIONS

| SIZE | (H x W x D mm) | 120 x 120 x 18 |
|--------|----------------|----------------|
| WEIGHT | (g) | 160 |

2-2. WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER

■ FEATURES



- Four kinds of timer setup (ON / OFF / PROGRAM / SLEEP) are possible.
- Can be used jointly with wired remote controllers.
- Easy to change custom code (4 patterns).

Built-in timers

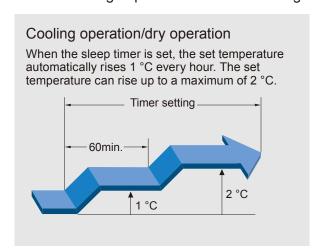
Select from four different timer programs (ON / OFF / PROGRAM / SLEEP).

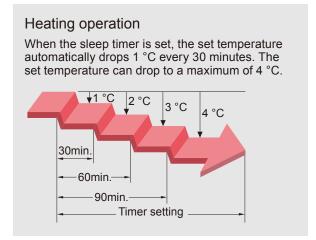
Program timer

The program timer operates the ON and OFF timer once within a 24 hour period.

Sleep timer

The sleep timer function automatically corrects the temperature thermostat setting according to the time setting to prevent excessive cooling and heating while sleeping.





Simple function setting

Setting of the air conditioner selection function is performed by remote controller.

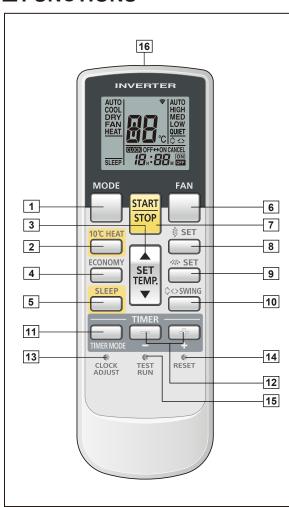
Switching remote controller custom code



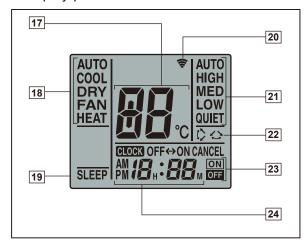
 Code selector switch eliminates unit being wrongly switched.
 (Up to 4 codes can be set.)

^{*}I.U.=Indoor unit

■ FUNCTIONS



Display panel



1 MODE button

Selects the operating mode (AUTO, COOL, DRY, FAN, HEAT). /Start / end R.C. custom code change. (Max 4 types)

2 10°C HEAT button

* In Simultaneous multi system, does not function.

3 SET TEMP. button (▲ / ▼)

Sets the indoor temp./ Sets R.C. custom code.

4 ECONOMY button

5 SLEEP button

Pressed to select sleep timer.

6 FAN button

Selects the fan speed (AUTO, HIGH, MED, LOW, QUIET).

7 START/STOP button

Pressed to start and stop operation.

8 SET button (Vertical)

Airflow direction vertical set button.

SET button (Horizontal)

Airflow direction horizontal set button.

10 SWING button

Airflow direction swing button.

11 TIMER MODE button

Pressed to select the timer mode. (OFF TIMER, ON TIMER, PROGRAM TIMER, TIMER RESET)

* In Simultaneous multi system, does not function.

12 TIMER SET (+ / -) button

Sets the current time and on-off time.
* In Simultaneous multi system, does not function.

13 CLOCK ADJUST button

Sets the current time.

14 RESET button

Used when replacing batteries.

15 TEST RUN button

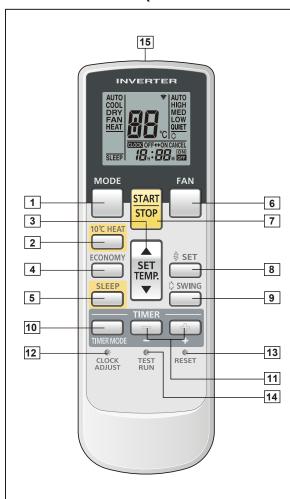
Used when testing the air conditioner after installation.

16 Signal transmitter

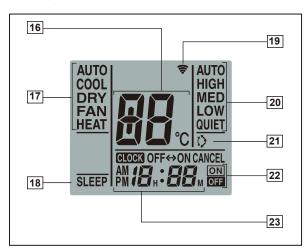
- 17 Temperature set indicator
- 18 Operating mode indicator
- 19 Sleep indicator
- 20 Transmit indicator
- 21 Fan speed indicator
- 22 Swing indicator
- 23 Timer mode indicator
- 24 Clock indicator

Note: Functions will be different due to type of indoor unit. For details, please see operation manual.

■ FUNCTIONS (COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE ONLY)



Display panel



1 MODE button

Selects the operating mode (AUTO, COOL, DRY, FAN, HEAT). /Start / end R.C. custom code change. (Max 4 types)

2 10°C HEAT button

3 Set temp. button (▲ / ▼)

Sets the indoor temp./ Sets R.C. custom code.

4 ECONOMY button

5 SLEEP button

Pressed to select sleep timer.

6 FAN button

Selects the fan speed (AUTO, HIGH, MED, LOW, QUIET).

7 START/STOP button

Pressed to start and stop operation.

8 SET button (Vertical)

Airflow direction vertical set button.

9 SWING button

Airflow direction swing button.

10 TIMER MODE button

Pressed to select the timer mode. (OFF TIMER, ON TIMER, PROGRAM TIMER, TIMER RESET)

11 TIMER SET (+ / -) button

Sets the current time and on-off time.

12 CLOCK ADJUST button

Sets the current time.

13 RESET button

Used when replacing batteries.

14 TEST RUN button

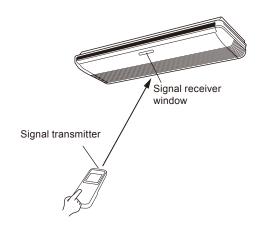
Used when testing the air conditioner after installation.

15 Signal transmitter

- 16 Temperature set indicator
- 17 Operating mode indicator
- 18 Sleep indicator
- 19 Transmit indicator
- 20 Fan speed indicator
- 21 Swing indicator
- 22 Timer mode indicator
- 23 Clock indicator

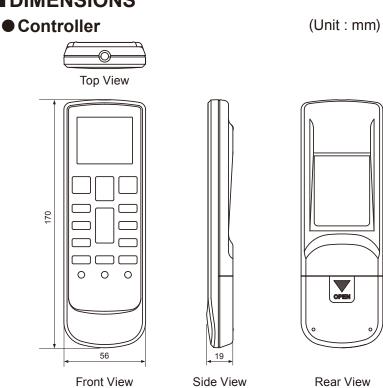
Note: Functions will be different due to type of indoor unit. For details, please see operation manual.

■ SYSTEM DIAGRAM

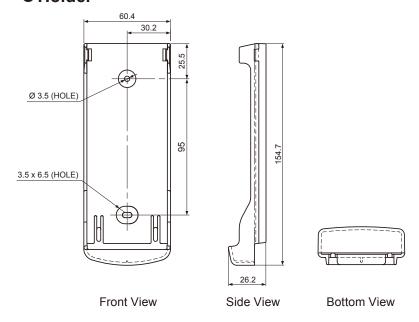


- Control signal might not be recognized in following cases:
 - (i) A curtain or a wall, etc. exists between transmitter and receiver.
 - (ii) There is an instant-start type (inverter type, etc.) fluorescent lamp in the room.
- Air conditioner might not work correctly when strong light hits the signal receiver window. Shut off the direct sunlight and also make illuminator far away from the receiver window.

■ DIMENSIONS



Holder



■ PACKING LIST (ACCESSORIES)

| Name and shape | Quantity | Application |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| Remote controller holder | 1 | Use as remote controller holder |
| Tapping screw (M3 x 12 mm) | 2 | For remote controller holder installation |
| Battery [1.5V (R03 / AAA)] | 2 | For remote controller |

■ SPECIFICATIONS

| SIZE | (H x W x D mm) | 170 x 56 x 19 |
|--------|----------------|--------------------|
| WEIGHT | (g) | 85 (w/o batteries) |

3. SPECIFICATIONS

3-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

| Туре | | | | | II | CASSETTE MODEL |) | | | | |
|------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model name | | | | | AU*G18LVLB | AU*G22LVLA | AU*G24LVLA | | | | |
| Power source | | | | | | 230V ~ 50Hz | | | | | |
| Available voltage rang | ge | 1 | | | | 198V - 264V | | | | | |
| | ĺ | | High | | 680 | 93 | 30 | | | | |
| | | Caalina | Med | | 580 | 83 | 30 | | | | |
| | | Cooling | Low | | 490 | 60 | 00 | | | | |
| | Airflow | | Quiet | m³/h | 410 | 45 | 60 | | | | |
| Fon | rate | | High | m·/n | 800 | 93 | 30 | | | | |
| Fan | | Llooting | Med | | 680 | 86 | 0 | | | | |
| | | Heating | Low | | 580 | 70 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | Quiet | | 450 | 53 | 30 | | | | |
| | Type × | Q'ty | | | | Turbo × 1 | | | | | |
| | Motor c | output | | W | | 54 | | | | | |
| | | | High | | 38 | 4: | 9 | | | | |
| | | Cooling | Med | | 34 | 4 | | | | | |
| | | Cooming | Low | | 30 | 3 | | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | *1 | | Quiet | | 26 | 3 | | | | | |
| Couria pressure lever | ' | | High | dB (A) | 43 | 4 | | | | | |
| | | Heating | Med | ub (/ t) | 38 | 4 | | | | | |
| | | ricating | Low | | 34 | 4 | | | | | |
| | | | Quiet | | 30 | 33 | | | | | |
| ound power level | | Cooling | | | 50 | 5 | | | | | |
| Country power lover | | Heating | | | 55 | 6 | | | | | |
| Sound power level | | Dimensions (H × | W×D) | mm | 210 × 1310 × 13.3 210 × 1250 × 13.3 | 210 × 137 210 × 137 210 × 125 | 10 × 13.3 | | | | |
| Heat exchanger type | | Fin pitch | | | 1.20 | 1.4 | | | | | |
| l leat exchanger type | | Rows x Stages | | | 2 × 10 | 3 × | | | | | |
| | | Pipe type | | | | Copper | | | | | |
| | | Fin type | | | | Aluminium | | | | | |
| Dimensions (II v M v | D) | Net | | m.m. | | 245 × 570 × 570 | | | | | |
| Dimensions (H × W × | D) | Gross | | mm | | 265 × 730 × 625 | | | | | |
| Weight | | Net | | ka | 15 | 1 | 6 | | | | |
| VVeigiti | | Gross | | kg | 18 | 1 | 9 | | | | |
| | | Size | Liquid | mm | | Ø 6.35 (Ø 1 / 4 in.) | | | | | |
| Connection pipe | | | Gas | | Ø12.70 (Ø1/2 in.) | Ø15.88 (| Ø5/8 in.) | | | | |
| | | Method | | | | Flare | | | | | |
| Drain hose | | Material | | | | PVC | | | | | |
| | | Size | | mm | VP2 | 25 [Ø25 (I.D.), Ø32 (O. | D.)] | | | | |
| Operation range | | Cooling | | °C %RH | | 18 to 32 80 or less | | | | | |
| | | Heating | | °C | | 16 to 30 | | | | | |
| | | Model name | | | | UTG-UF*D-W | | | | | |
| | | Material | | | | PS | | | | | |
| Cassette grille | | Colour | , | | (Approxim | WHITE ate colour of MUNSEL | L N 9.25/) | | | | |
| Casselle grille | | Dimensions | Net | mm | | 49 × 700 × 700 | | | | | |
| | | (H × W × D) | Gross | | | 120 × 765 × 755 | | | | | |
| | | Weight | Net | kg | 2.6 | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | Gross | . | | 4.5 | | | | | |
| Remote controller typ | e | | | | V | Vireless [Wired (option) |] | | | | |

NOTE:
The protective function might work when using it outside the operation range.
*1: Sound pressure level
- Measured values in manufacturer's anechoic chamber.
- Because of the surrounding sound environment, the sound levels measured in actual installation conditions might be higher than the specified values here.

3-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE

| Туре | | | | | DUCTED MODEL |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| - | | | | | INVERTER HEATPUMP |
| Model name | | | | | AR*G18LLTB |
| Power source | | | | | 230V ~ 50Hz |
| Available voltage rar | nge | 1 | 1 | 1 | 198V - 264V |
| | | | High | | 940 |
| | | Cooling | Med | | 880 |
| | | | Low | | 820 |
| | Airflow | | Quiet | m³/h | 750 |
| Fan | rate | | High | | 940 |
| | | Heating | Med | | 880 |
| | | | Low | | 820 |
| | | | Quiet | | 750 |
| | Type × | | | | Sirocco × 3 |
| | Motor o | | | W | 81 |
| Recommended stati | c pressure | 9 | I | Pa | 0 to 90 |
| | | | High | | 32 |
| | | Cooling | Med | | 30 |
| | | | Low | | 29 |
| Sound pressure leve | el *1 | | Quiet | | 27 |
| р. 2000 | | | High | dB (A) | 32 |
| | | Heating | Med | () | 30 |
| | | 1.0009 | Low | | 29 |
| | | | Quiet | | 27 |
| Sound power level | | | | | 58 |
| | | | | | 58 |
| | | | W × D) | mm | 294 × 700 × 39.9 |
| | | | | | 1.3 |
| Heat exchanger type | confing Independent of the property of the pr | | | | 3 × 14 |
| | | | | | Copper |
| | | | | | Aluminium |
| Enclosure | | | | | GALVANIZED STEEL SHEET |
| | | | | 1 | - |
| Dimensions (H × W | × D) | | | mm | 198 × 900 × 620 |
| , | | | | | 276 × 1168 ×772 |
| Weight | | | | kg | 23 |
| - 3 - | | Gross | 1 | | 30 |
| | | Size | Liquid | mm | Ø 6.35 (Ø 1/4 in.) |
| Connection pipe | | | Gas | | Ø12.7 (Ø1/2in.) |
| | | Method | | | Flare |
| Orain hose | | Material | | 1 | HARD PVC |
| - | | Size | | mm | Ф25 (І.D.), Ф32 (О.D.) |
| | | Cooling | | °C | 18 to 32 |
| Operation range | | | | %RH | 80 or less |
| | | Heating | | °C | 16 to 30 |
| Remote controller ty | ре | | | | Wired [Wireless (option)] |

NOTE:
Specifications are based on the following conditions.
- Static Pressure: 25Pa
The protective function might work when using it outside the operation range.
*1: Sound pressure level
- Measured values in manufacturer's anechoic chamber.
- Because of the surrounding sound environment, the sound levels measured in actual installation conditions might be higher than the specified values here.

3-3. DUCT TYPE

| | | | | IND/EDTED LIE | ODEL | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | INVERTER HEA | ATPUMP AR≭G24LMLA | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|] | | High | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cooling | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airflow | | | 1 , 1 | 198V - 264V 1100 910 750 580 1100 910 750 580 1100 910 750 580 Sirocco × 2 106 30 to 150 31 29 27 25 31 29 27 25 60 62 294 × 1000 × 39.9 1.40 3 × 14 Copper Aluminium Steel 270 × 1,135 × 700 300 × 1,320 × 790 | | | | | | | | |
| rate | | | m³/h | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 910 | | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | Low Quiet | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Quiet | 1 | 580 | | | | | | | | |
| Type × | Q'ty | | | Sirocco × | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | W | 106 | | | | | | | | |
| pressure | | | Pa | 30 to 15 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | High | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| | Caalina | Med | ĺ | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| | Cooling | Low |] [| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| *1 | | Quiet |] [| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | High | ۱ ۲۵ (۷) | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| | Llooting | Med | GB (A) | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| | nealing | Low |] [| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Quiet |] [| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| | Cooling | | | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| | Heating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W × D) | mm | 294 × 1000 > | < 39.9 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | m | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type × Q'ty Motor output | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u>× 790</u> | | | | | | | |
| Type × Q'ty Motor output ommended static pressure Cooling Independent of the proof of the pr | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Size | | mm | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mathad | Gas | | Ÿ | 78 In.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | mm | | R 1 (O D) | | | | | | | |
| | SIZE | | | ` ' | , , | | | | | | | |
| | Cooling | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Hoating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e | Inealing | | | Wired [Wireless | | | | | | | | |
| | Type × Motor o | Airflow rate Heating Type × Q'ty Motor output pressure Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Dimensions (H × Fin pitch Rows x Stages Pipe type Fin type Material Color Net Gross Net Gross Size Method Material Size | Airflow rate | Airflow rate | Airflow rate Ai | | | | | | | |

NOTE:
Specifications are based on the following conditions.
- Static Pressure: 35Pa
The protective function might work when using it outside the operation range.
*1: Sound pressure level
- Measured values in manufacturer's anechoic chamber.
- Because of the surrounding sound environment, the sound levels measured in actual installation conditions might be higher than the specified values here.

3-4. FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

| Туре | 1 | | | | | OOR / CEILING MODE | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | NVERTER HEATPUMF | | | | | | | |
| Model name | | | | | AB*G18LVTB | AB*G22LVTA | AB*G24LVTA | | | | | | |
| Power source | | | | | | 230V ~ 50Hz | | | | | | | |
| Available voltage ran | ge T | 1 | True i | 1 | 198V - 264V 780 980 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | High | ! | 780 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Cooling | Med | | 700 | 82 | | | | | | | |
| | | | Low | | 560 | 68 | | | | | | | |
| | Airflow | | Quiet | m³/h | 500 | 54 | | | | | | | |
| Fan | rate | | High | | 780 | 98 | | | | | | | |
| | | Heating | Med | ļ | 700 | 82 | | | | | | | |
| | | | Low | ļ | 560 | 68 | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | Quiet | | 500 | 54 | .0 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 101 | | Sirocco x 2 | | | | | | | |
| | Wotor c | output | | W | 44 (5) | 80 | | | | | | | |
| | | | High | | 44 (Floor console) 43 (Under ceiling) | 49 (Floor console), | 48 (Under ceiling) | | | | | | |
| | | Cooling | Med | | 41 (Floor console) 40 (Under ceiling) | 45 (Floor console), | 44 (Under ceiling) | | | | | | |
| | | Josenning The Control of the Control | Low | | 35 (Floor console) 34 (Under ceiling) | 41 (Floor console), | 40 (Under ceiling) | | | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | *1 | | Quiet | | 32 (Floor console) 31 (Under ceiling) | 36 (Floor console), | 35 (Under ceiling) | | | | | | |
| Couria precodire level | • | | High | dB (A) | 44 (Floor console) 43 (Under ceiling) | 49 (Floor console), | 48 (Under ceiling) | | | | | | |
| | wer level nanger type | Llastina | Med | | 41 (Floor console) 40 (Under ceiling) | 45 (Floor console), | 44 (Under ceiling) | | | | | | |
| | | Heating | Low | | 35 (Floor console) 34 (Under ceiling) | 41 (Floor console), | 40 (Under ceiling) | | | | | | |
| | | | Quiet | | 32 (Floor console) 31 (Under ceiling) | 36 (Floor console), | 35 (Under ceiling) | | | | | | |
| Sound power level | | Cooling | | | 57 | 6 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Souria power level | | Heating | | | 57 | 6 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Dimensions (H × | W × D) | mm | 252 × 800 × 39.9 | 252 × 80 | 0 × 53.2 | | | | | | |
| | | Fin pitch | | 1111111 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1 5 | | | | | | |
| Heat exchanger type | | Rows x Stages | | | 3 × 12 | 4 × | 12 | | | | | | |
| | | Pipe type | | | | Copper tube | | | | | | | |
| | | Fin type | | | | Aluminium | | | | | | | |
| | | Material | | | | ABS | | | | | | | |
| Enclosure | | Color | | | (Approxii | WHITE mate color of MUNSEL | L N9.25) | | | | | | |
| Dimensions (H × W × | : D) | Net | | mm | | 199 × 990 × 655 | | | | | | | |
| | | Gross | | | | 320 × 1150 × 790 | | | | | | | |
| Weight | | Net | | kg | | 27 | | | | | | | |
| | | Gross | 1 | ۳. ا | | 36 | | | | | | | |
| _ | | Size | Liquid | mm | | Ø 6.35 (Ø 1 / 4 in.) | | | | | | | |
| Connection pipe | | | Gas | | Ø12.70 (Ø1/2 in.) | Ø15.88 (9 | Ø5/8 in.) | | | | | | |
| | | Method | | | | Flare | | | | | | | |
| Drain hose | | Material | | 1 | | Hard PVC | 2 12 | | | | | | |
| | | Size | | mm | VP2 | 25 [Ø25 (I.D.), Ø32 (O.I | ر(.ل | | | | | | |
| On a mation | | Cooling | | °C | | 18 to 32 | | | | | | | |
| Operation range | | | | %RH | | 80 or less | | | | | | | |
| Remote controller typ | | Heating | | °C | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | |
| remote controller typ | - | | | | l V | Vireless [Wired (option) | 1 | | | | | | |

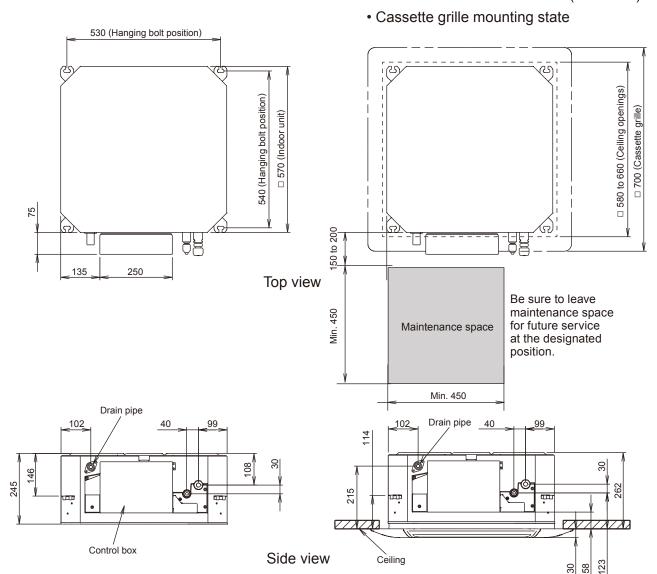
NOTE:
The protective function might work when using it outside the operation range.
*1: Sound pressure level
- Measured values in manufacturer's anechoic chamber.
- Because of the surrounding sound environment, the sound levels measured in actual installation conditions might be higher than the specified values here.

4. DIMENSIONS

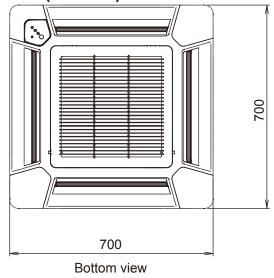
4-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

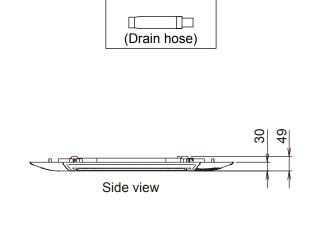
■ MODELS (UNIT): AU*G18LV, AU*G22LV, AU*G24LV

(Unit: mm)



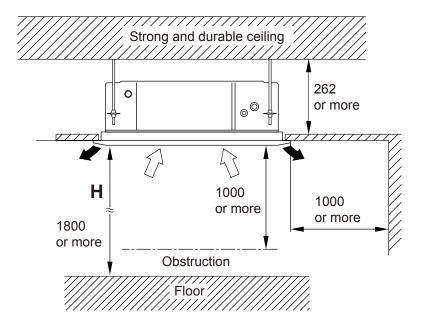
■ MODEL (GRILLE): UTG-UF*D-W





■ INSTALLATION PLACE

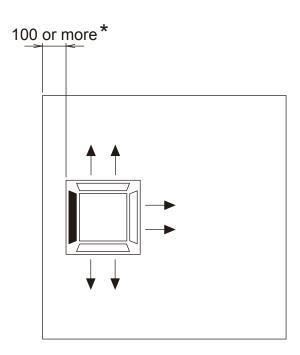
(Unit: mm)



| | Maximum height from floor to ceiling (Unit: mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model name | AU*G18LV | AU*G22LV | AU*G24LV | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard mode | 2700 | 2700 | 2700 | | | | | | | | | |
| High Ceiling mode | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | | | | | | | | | |

3-way directions setting

(Unit: mm)



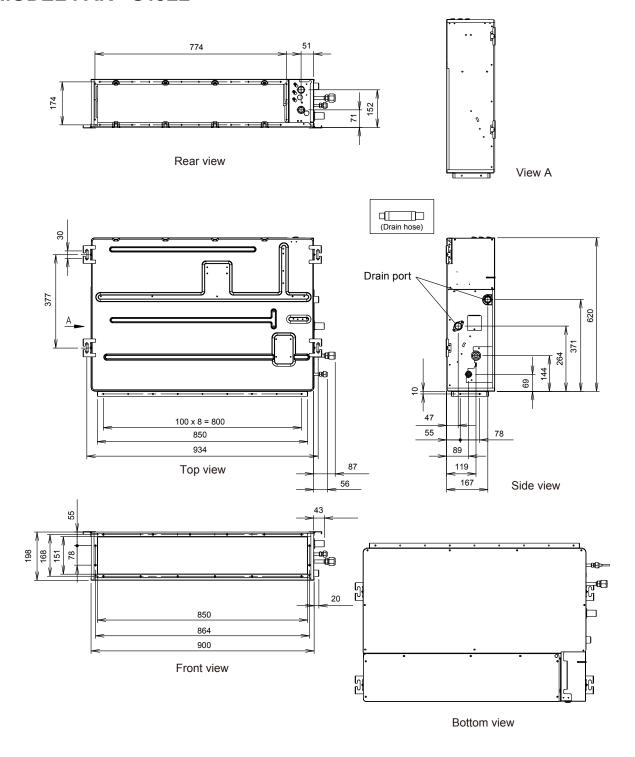
To set "3-way directions", the air outlet shutter plate (UTR-YDZB) sold separately must be installed and "outlet-direction" switched to "3-way" by remote controller.

^{*}When installing the indoor unit, be careful about the maintenance space.

Unit: mm

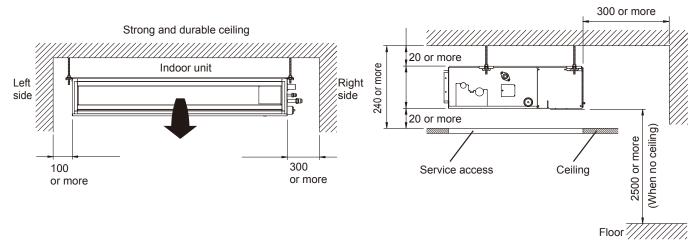
4-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE

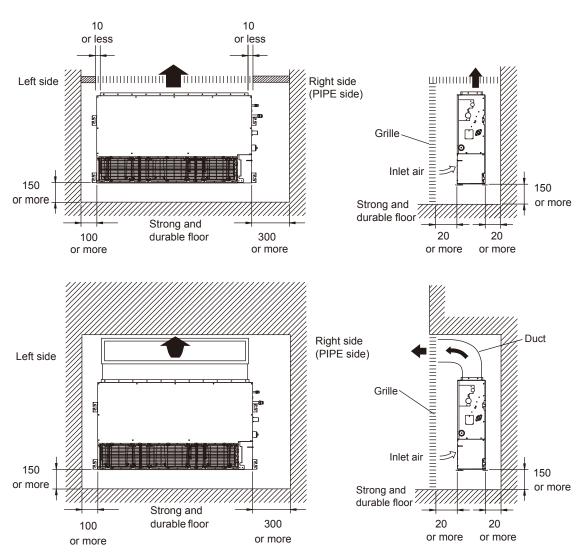
■ MODEL: AR*G18LL



INDOOR UNITS (SIMULTANEOUS MULTI)

■ INSTALLATION PLACE

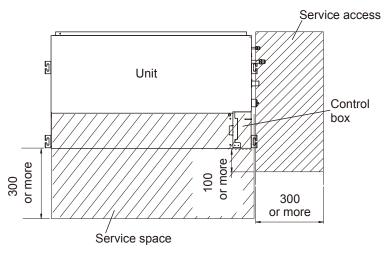




■ MAINTENANCE SPACE

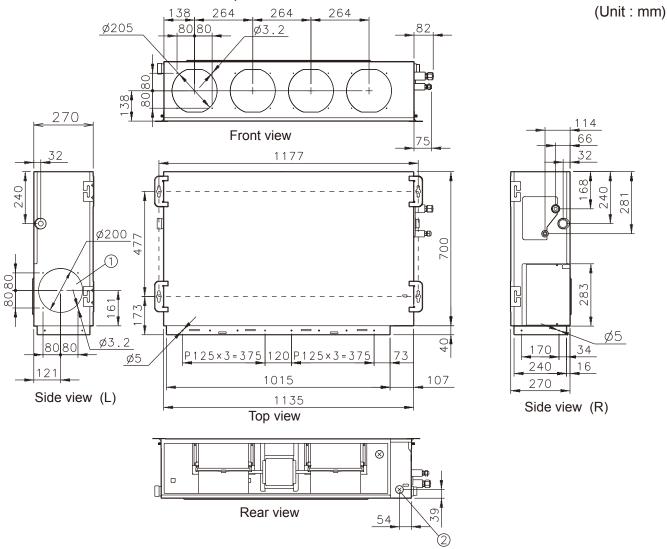
Provide a service access for inspection purposes as shown below.

Do not place any wiring or illumination in the service space, as they will impede service.



4-3. DUCT TYPE

■ MODELS: AR*G22LM, AR*G24LM



| | | AR*G22LM, AR*G24LM |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Knock out hole (fresh air) | 200 |
| 2 | Hole for power cable | 23 |

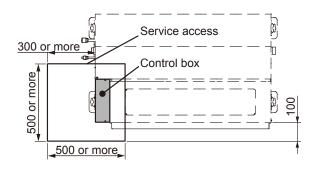
■ INSTALLATION PLACE

2500 or more (When no ceiling) 150 or more

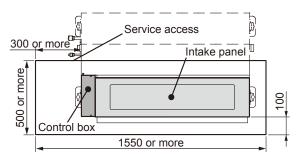
(Unit: mm)

■ MAINTENANCE SPACE

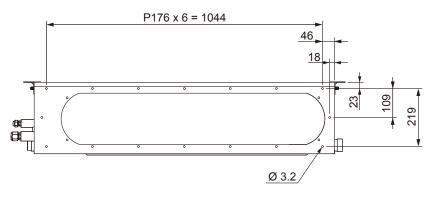
It shall be possible to install and remove the control box.



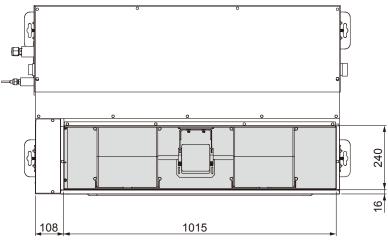
It shall be possible to install and remove the control box, fan units and filter.



■ WHEN USING A SQUARE DUCT

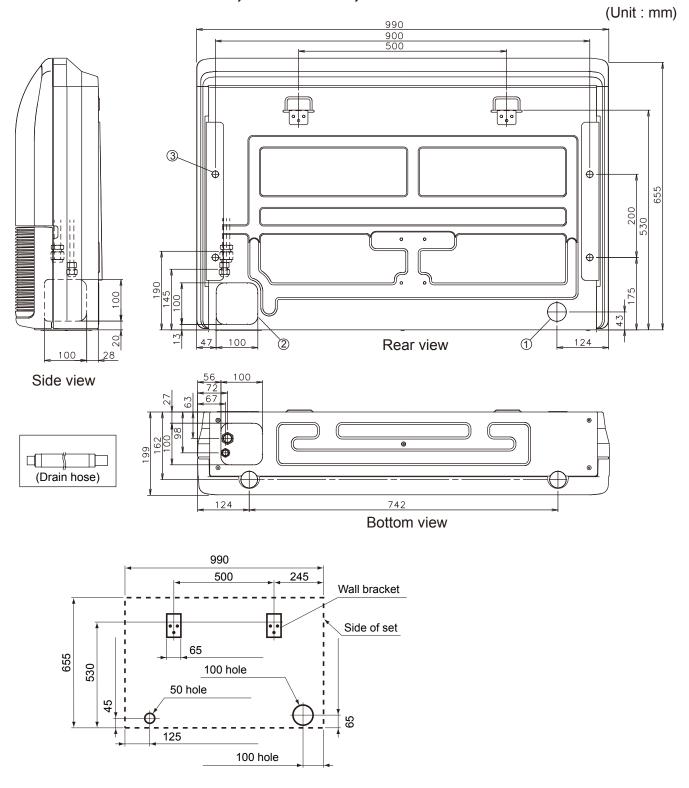


■ BOTTOM AIR INTAKE HOLE



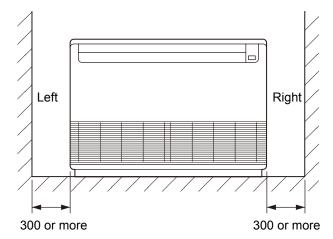
4-4. FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

■ MODELS: AB*G18LV, AB*G22LV, AB*G24LV

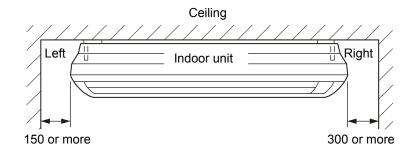


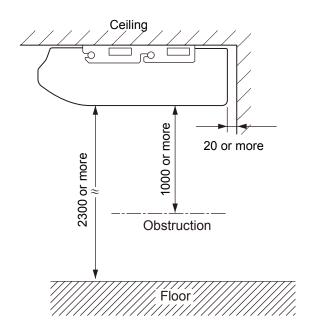
| | | | AB*G18LV | AB*G22LV, AB*G24LV | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ① ② | Knook out bolo (frook oir) | Drain outlet | Ø 4 | 45 | | | | | |
| 2 | Knock out hole (fresh air) | - | 100 × 100 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hole for lifting bolt | - | Use M10 s | screw bolt | | | | | |

■ INSTALLATION PLACE



(Unit: mm)

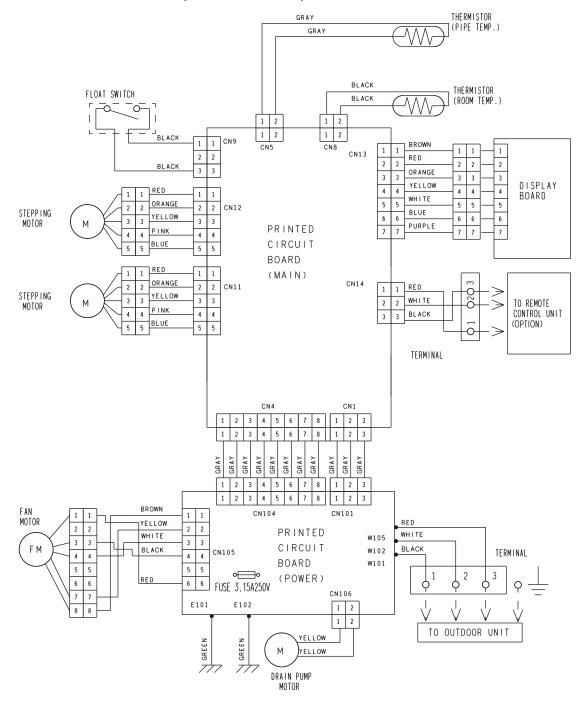




5. WIRING DIAGRAMS

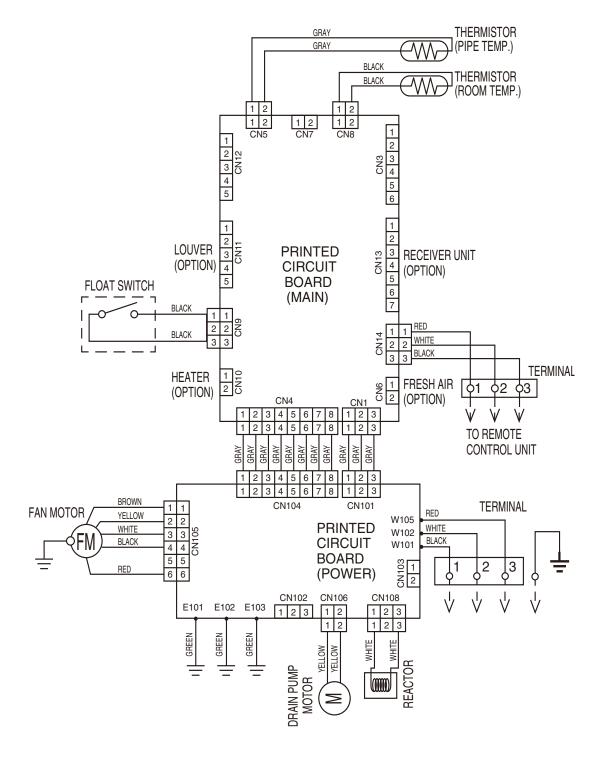
5-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

■ MODELS: AU*G18LV, AU*G22LV, AU*G24LV



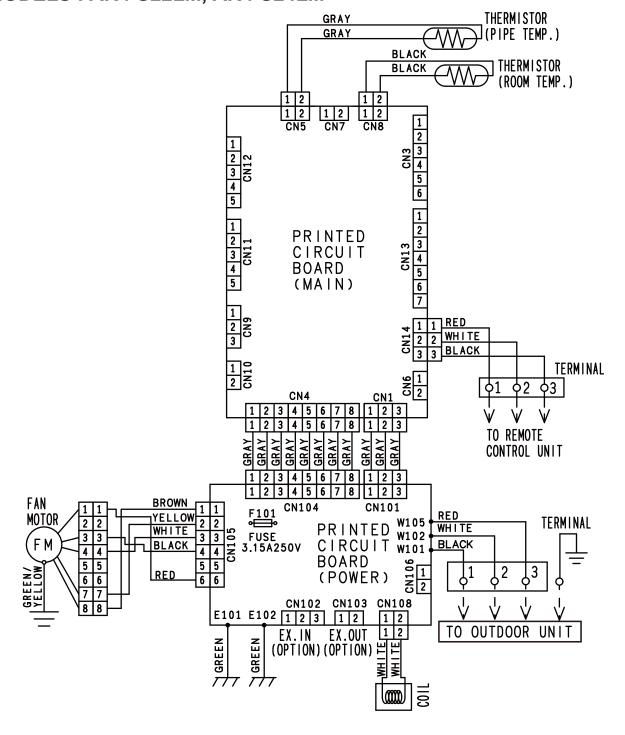
5-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL



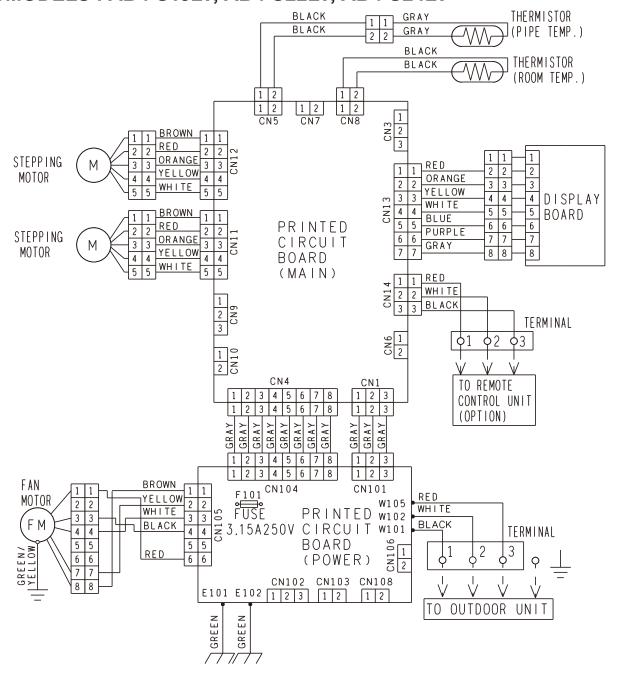
5-3. DUCT TYPE

■ MODELS: AR*G22LM, AR*G24LM



5-4. FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

■ MODELS: AB*G18LV, AB*G22LV, AB*G24LV



6. CAPACITY TABLE

6-1. COOLING CAPACITY OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TWIN)

6-1-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV × 2

AFR 22.7

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | \neg |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|--------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | - | | 21 | | | 23 | - | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | \neg |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP |
| | -15 | 8.75 | 6.44 | 1.46 | 9.74 | 6.48 | 1.48 | 10.08 | 7.04 | 1.49 | 10.74 | 7.06 | 1.51 | 11.07 | 7.63 | 1.51 | 11.74 | 7.60 | 1.53 | 12.40 | 8.09 | 1.54 |
| | -10 | 8.68 | 6.25 | 1.50 | 9.67 | 6.29 | 1.52 | 10.00 | 6.83 | 1.53 | 10.66 | 6.86 | 1.54 | 10.99 | 7.40 | 1.55 | 11.65 | 7.37 | 1.57 | 12.31 | 7.86 | 1.58 |
| , o | 0 | 8.58 | 6.20 | 1.59 | 9.56 | 6.24 | 1.61 | 9.88 | 6.78 | 1.62 | 10.53 | 6.80 | 1.64 | 10.86 | 7.34 | 1.65 | 11.51 | 7.31 | 1.66 | 12.16 | 7.79 | 1.68 |
| Outdoor temperature | 5 | 8.52 | 6.22 | 1.69 | 9.49 | 6.26 | 1.72 | 9.81 | 6.81 | 1.73 | 10.46 | 6.83 | 1.75 | 10.78 | 7.37 | 1.76 | 11.43 | 7.34 | 1.77 | 12.08 | 7.82 | 1.79 |
| ber | 10 | 8.47 | 6.28 | 1.82 | 9.44 | 6.31 | 1.85 | 9.76 | 6.86 | 1.86 | 10.41 | 6.88 | 1.88 | 10.73 | 7.43 | 1.89 | 11.37 | 7.41 | 1.91 | 12.01 | 7.89 | 1.93 |
| tem | 15 | 8.42 | 6.25 | 2.03 | 9.38 | 6.29 | 2.06 | 9.70 | 6.84 | 2.07 | 10.34 | 6.86 | 2.09 | 10.66 | 7.41 | 2.10 | 11.30 | 7.38 | 2.13 | 11.94 | 7.86 | 2.15 |
| 00 L | 20 | 8.63 | 6.09 | 2.49 | 9.61 | 6.12 | 2.53 | 9.94 | 6.66 | 2.55 | 10.59 | 6.68 | 2.57 | 10.92 | 7.21 | 2.58 | 11.58 | 7.18 | 2.61 | 12.23 | 7.65 | 2.64 |
| utd | 25 | 8.93 | 6.34 | 2.95 | 9.95 | 6.38 | 3.00 | 10.28 | 6.93 | 3.02 | 10.96 | 6.95 | 3.05 | 11.30 | 7.51 | 3.06 | 11.98 | 7.48 | 3.09 | 12.66 | 7.97 | 3.12 |
| 0 | 30 | 9.07 | 6.40 | 3.48 | 10.10 | 6.43 | 3.54 | 10.45 | 7.00 | 3.56 | 11.14 | 7.02 | 3.59 | 11.48 | 7.58 | 3.61 | 12.17 | 7.55 | 3.65 | 12.86 | 8.04 | 3.68 |
| | 35 | 9.01 | 6.46 | 3.80 | 10.03 | 6.50 | 3.86 | 10.37 | 7.06 | 3.88 | 11.06 | 7.09 | 3.92 | 11.40 | 7.65 | 3.94 | 12.08 | 7.62 | 3.98 | 12.77 | 8.12 | 4.02 |
| | 40 | 8.14 | 6.04 | 3.96 | 9.06 | 6.08 | 4.02 | 9.37 | 6.61 | 4.04 | 9.99 | 6.63 | 4.08 | 10.30 | 7.16 | 4.10 | 10.92 | 7.13 | 4.14 | 11.54 | 7.60 | 4.18 |
| | 46 | 6.48 | 4.84 | 3.18 | 7.22 | 4.87 | 3.23 | 7.46 | 5.30 | 3.25 | 7.95 | 5.32 | 3.28 | 8.20 | 5.74 | 3.30 | 8.69 | 5.72 | 3.33 | 9.18 | 6.09 | 3.37 |

■ MODEL: AU*G22LV × 2

AFR 31.0

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | 3 25 | | | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | Ì | 15 | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | ΙP |
| | -15 | 10.57 | 7.87 | 1.51 | 11.77 | 7.92 | 1.53 | 12.18 | 8.61 | 1.54 | 12.98 | 8.64 | 1.55 | 13.38 | 9.33 | 1.56 | 14.18 | 9.29 | 1.58 | 14.98 | 9.89 | 1.59 |
| | -10 | 10.46 | 7.85 | 1.59 | 11.65 | 7.89 | 1.62 | 12.05 | 8.58 | 1.62 | 12.85 | 8.61 | 1.64 | 13.24 | 9.30 | 1.65 | 14.04 | 9.26 | 1.67 | 14.83 | 9.87 | 1.68 |
| o o | 0 | 10.38 | 7.73 | 1.68 | 11.56 | 7.77 | 1.71 | 11.95 | 8.45 | 1.72 | 12.74 | 8.48 | 1.73 | 13.14 | 9.16 | 1.74 | 13.92 | 9.12 | 1.76 | 14.71 | 9.71 | 1.78 |
| temperature | 5 | 10.28 | 7.75 | 1.78 | 11.45 | 7.80 | 1.81 | 11.84 | 8.47 | 1.82 | 12.62 | 8.50 | 1.84 | 13.01 | 9.18 | 1.85 | 13.79 | 9.15 | 1.87 | 14.58 | 9.74 | 1.89 |
| ber | 10 | 10.22 | 7.82 | 1.87 | 11.38 | 7.86 | 1.90 | 11.77 | 8.55 | 1.91 | 12.54 | 8.58 | 1.93 | 12.93 | 9.26 | 1.94 | 13.71 | 9.22 | 1.96 | 14.48 | 9.83 | 1.98 |
| tem | 15 | 10.13 | 7.89 | 2.15 | 11.29 | 7.94 | 2.18 | 11.67 | 8.63 | 2.19 | 12.44 | 8.66 | 2.21 | 12.83 | 9.35 | 2.23 | 13.60 | 9.31 | 2.25 | 14.37 | 9.92 | 2.27 |
| | 20 | 10.34 | 7.59 | 2.56 | 11.52 | 7.63 | 2.60 | 11.91 | 8.30 | 2.62 | 12.70 | 8.33 | 2.64 | 13.09 | 8.99 | 2.66 | 13.87 | 8.96 | 2.68 | 14.66 | 9.54 | 2.71 |
| Outdoor | 25 | 10.87 | 8.01 | 3.00 | 12.10 | 8.06 | 3.04 | 12.52 | 8.76 | 3.06 | 13.34 | 8.79 | 3.09 | 13.76 | 9.49 | 3.11 | 14.58 | 9.45 | 3.14 | 15.41 | 10.07 | 3.17 |
| 0 | 30 | 10.49 | 7.40 | 4.00 | 11.69 | 7.44 | 4.06 | 12.09 | 8.09 | 4.08 | 12.88 | 8.12 | 4.12 | 13.28 | 8.77 | 4.14 | 14.08 | 8.73 | 4.19 | 14.88 | 9.30 | 4.23 |
| | 35 | 10.27 | 7.35 | 4.22 | 11.44 | 7.39 | 4.28 | 11.83 | 8.04 | 4.30 | 12.61 | 8.07 | 4.35 | 13.00 | 8.71 | 4.37 | 13.78 | 8.68 | 4.41 | 14.56 | 9.24 | 4.46 |
| | 40 | 8.43 | 6.22 | 4.06 | 9.40 | 6.25 | 4.13 | 9.72 | 6.80 | 4.15 | 10.36 | 6.82 | 4.19 | 10.68 | 7.37 | 4.21 | 11.32 | 7.34 | 4.25 | 11.96 | 7.82 | 4.29 |
| | 46 | 6.83 | 5.47 | 3.18 | 7.61 | 5.51 | 3.23 | 7.87 | 5.99 | 3.25 | 8.39 | 6.01 | 3.28 | 8.65 | 6.49 | 3.30 | 9.17 | 6.46 | 3.33 | 9.68 | 6.88 | 3.37 |

■ MODEL: AU*G24LV × 2

AFR 31.0

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoor | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | \neg |
|-------------|------|---------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|-----------|-------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | IIIdooi | 25 | Tataro | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | | \dashv | |
| | °CDB | TC SHC IP TC SHC IP | | TC | | | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | 23 SHC | ΙΡ | | | | |
| | -15 | 11.87 | 8.60 | 2.17 | 13.22 | 8.65 | 2.20 | 13.68 | 9.41 | 2.21 | 14.58 | 9.44 | 2.23 | 15.03 | 10.19 | 2.24 | 15.93 | 10.15 | 2.27 | 16.83 | 10.82 | 2.29 |
| | -10 | 11.75 | 8.58 | 2.26 | 13.09 | 8.63 | 2.29 | 13.54 | 9.38 | 2.30 | 14.43 | 9.41 | 2.33 | 14.88 | 10.16 | 2.34 | 15.77 | 10.12 | 2.36 | 16.66 | 10.78 | 2.39 |
| 43 | 0 | 11.69 | 8.45 | 2.35 | 13.03 | 8.50 | 2.38 | 13.47 | 9.24 | 2.40 | 14.36 | 9.27 | 2.42 | - | 10.01 | 2.43 | 15.69 | 9.97 | 2.46 | 16.58 | 10.62 | 2.48 |
| temperature | 5 | 11.59 | 8.47 | 2.40 | 12.91 | 8.52 | 2.44 | 13.35 | 9.26 | 2.45 | 14.24 | 9.29 | 2.47 | 14.68 | 10.04 | 2.49 | 15.56 | 10.00 | 2.51 | 16.44 | | 2.54 |
| Dera | 10 | 11.51 | 8.53 | 2.43 | 12.83 | 8.58 | 2.47 | 13.26 | 9.33 | 2.48 | 14.14 | 9.36 | 2.51 | 14.58 | 10.11 | 2.52 | 15.45 | 10.07 | 2.55 | 16.32 | 10.72 | 2.57 |
| emb | 15 | 11.53 | 8.52 | 2.58 | 12.85 | 8.57 | 2.62 | 13.29 | 9.32 | 2.64 | 14.16 | 9.35 | 2.66 | 14.60 | 10.10 | 2.68 | 15.48 | 10.06 | 2.70 | 16.35 | 10.72 | 2.73 |
| | 20 | 11.90 | 8.52 | 3.18 | 13.26 | 8.57 | 3.23 | 13.71 | 9.32 | 3.25 | 14.61 | 9.35 | 3.28 | 15.07 | 10.09 | 3.30 | 15.97 | 10.05 | 3.33 | 16.87 | 10.71 | 3.37 |
| Outdoor | 25 | 12.40 | 8.89 | 3.65 | 13.81 | 8.94 | 3.71 | 14.28 | 9.72 | 3.73 | 15.23 | 9.75 | 3.76 | 15.70 | 10.53 | 3.78 | 16.64 | 10.49 | 3.82 | 17.58 | 11.18 | 3.86 |
| ō | 30 | 11.02 | 7.65 | 4.21 | 12.27 | 7.70 | 4.28 | 12.69 | 8.37 | 4.30 | 13.53 | 8.40 | 4.34 | 13.95 | 9.07 | 4.37 | 14.79 | 9.03 | 4.41 | 15.62 | 9.62 | 4.45 |
| | 35 | 10.90 | 7.69 | 4.49 | 12.14 | 7.73 | 4.56 | 12.56 | 8.41 | 4.58 | 13.39 | 8.43 | 4.63 | 13.80 | 9.11 | 4.65 | 14.63 | 9.07 | 4.70 | 15.46 | 9.66 | 4.74 |
| | 40 | 8.43 | 6.22 | 4.06 | 9.40 | 6.25 | 4.13 | 9.72 | 6.80 | 4.15 | 10.36 | 6.82 | 4.19 | 10.68 | 7.37 | 4.21 | 11.32 | 7.34 | 4.25 | 11.96 | 7.82 | 4.29 |
| | 46 | 6.83 | 5.47 | 3.18 | 7.61 | 5.51 | 3.23 | 7.87 | 5.99 | 3.25 | 8.39 | 6.01 | 3.28 | 8.65 | 6.49 | 3.30 | 9.17 | 6.46 | 3.33 | 9.68 | 6.88 | 3.37 |

6-1-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL × 2

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | Г | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP |
| | -15 | 8.75 | 6.44 | 1.46 | 9.74 | 6.48 | 1.48 | 10.08 | 7.04 | 1.49 | 10.74 | 7.06 | 1.51 | 11.07 | 7.63 | 1.51 | 11.74 | 7.60 | 1.53 | 12.40 | 8.09 | 1.54 |
| | -10 | 8.68 | 6.25 | 1.50 | 9.67 | 6.29 | 1.52 | 10.00 | 6.83 | 1.53 | 10.66 | 6.86 | 1.54 | 10.99 | 7.40 | 1.55 | 11.65 | 7.37 | 1.57 | 12.31 | 7.86 | 1.58 |
| e e | 0 | 8.58 | 6.20 | 1.59 | 9.56 | 6.24 | 1.61 | 9.88 | 6.78 | 1.62 | 10.53 | 6.80 | 1.64 | 10.86 | 7.34 | 1.65 | 11.51 | 7.31 | 1.66 | 12.16 | 7.79 | 1.68 |
| rature | 5 | 8.52 | 6.22 | 1.69 | 9.49 | 6.26 | 1.72 | 9.81 | 6.81 | 1.73 | 10.46 | 6.83 | 1.75 | 10.78 | 7.37 | 1.76 | 11.43 | 7.34 | 1.77 | 12.08 | 7.82 | 1.79 |
| ber | 10 | 8.47 | 6.28 | 1.82 | 9.44 | 6.31 | 1.85 | 9.76 | 6.86 | 1.86 | 10.41 | 6.88 | 1.88 | 10.73 | 7.43 | 1.89 | 11.37 | 7.41 | 1.91 | 12.01 | 7.89 | 1.93 |
| tempe | 15 | 8.42 | 6.25 | 2.03 | 9.38 | 6.29 | 2.06 | 9.70 | 6.84 | 2.07 | 10.34 | 6.86 | 2.09 | 10.66 | 7.41 | 2.10 | 11.30 | 7.38 | 2.13 | 11.94 | 7.86 | 2.15 |
| | 20 | 8.63 | 6.09 | 2.49 | 9.61 | 6.12 | 2.53 | 9.94 | 6.66 | 2.55 | 10.59 | 6.68 | 2.57 | 10.92 | 7.21 | 2.58 | 11.58 | 7.18 | 2.61 | 12.23 | 7.65 | 2.64 |
| Outdoo | 25 | 8.93 | 6.34 | 2.95 | 9.95 | 6.38 | 3.00 | 10.28 | 6.93 | 3.02 | 10.96 | 6.95 | 3.05 | 11.30 | 7.51 | 3.06 | 11.98 | 7.48 | 3.09 | 12.66 | 7.97 | 3.12 |
| 0 | 30 | 9.07 | 6.40 | 3.48 | 10.10 | 6.43 | 3.54 | 10.45 | 7.00 | 3.56 | 11.14 | 7.02 | 3.59 | 11.48 | 7.58 | 3.61 | 12.17 | 7.55 | 3.65 | 12.86 | 8.04 | 3.68 |
| | 35 | 9.01 | 6.46 | 3.80 | 10.03 | 6.50 | 3.86 | 10.37 | 7.06 | 3.88 | 11.06 | 7.09 | 3.92 | 11.40 | 7.65 | 3.94 | 12.08 | 7.62 | 3.98 | 12.77 | 8.12 | 4.02 |
| | 40 | 8.14 | 6.04 | 3.96 | 9.06 | 6.08 | 4.02 | 9.37 | 6.61 | 4.04 | 9.99 | 6.63 | 4.08 | 10.30 | 7.16 | 4.10 | 10.92 | 7.13 | 4.14 | 11.54 | 7.60 | 4.18 |
| | 46 | 6.48 | 4.84 | 3.18 | 7.22 | 4.87 | 3.23 | 7.46 | 5.30 | 3.25 | 7.95 | 5.32 | 3.28 | 8.20 | 5.74 | 3.30 | 8.69 | 5.72 | 3.33 | 9.18 | 6.09 | 3.37 |

6-1-3. DUCT TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AR*G22LM × 2

AFR 36.7

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP |
| | -15 | 10.62 | 8.27 | 1.63 | 11.83 | 8.32 | 1.66 | 12.24 | 9.04 | 1.67 | 13.04 | 9.07 | 1.68 | 13.45 | 9.80 | 1.69 | 14.26 | 9.76 | 1.71 | 15.06 | 10.39 | 1.73 |
| | -10 | 10.54 | 8.27 | 1.73 | 11.74 | 8.31 | 1.75 | 12.14 | 9.04 | 1.76 | 12.94 | 9.07 | 1.78 | 13.34 | 9.79 | 1.79 | 14.14 | 9.75 | 1.81 | 14.94 | 10.39 | 1.83 |
| ø | 0 | 10.45 | 8.13 | 1.80 | 11.64 | 8.18 | 1.83 | 12.03 | 8.89 | 1.84 | 12.83 | 8.92 | 1.85 | 13.22 | 9.64 | 1.86 | 14.02 | 9.60 | 1.88 | 14.81 | 10.22 | 1.90 |
| atnr | 5 | 10.34 | 8.16 | 1.90 | 11.52 | 8.21 | 1.93 | 11.91 | 8.93 | 1.94 | 12.69 | 8.95 | 1.96 | 13.09 | 9.67 | 1.97 | 13.87 | 9.63 | 1.99 | 14.66 | 10.26 | 2.01 |
| ber | 10 | 10.27 | 8.24 | 2.09 | 11.44 | 8.29 | 2.12 | 11.83 | 9.02 | 2.13 | 12.61 | 9.05 | 2.15 | 13.00 | 9.77 | 2.16 | 13.78 | 9.73 | 2.18 | 14.56 | 10.36 | 2.20 |
| tem | 15 | 10.19 | 8.34 | 2.28 | 11.35 | 8.39 | 2.32 | 11.74 | 9.12 | 2.33 | 12.51 | 9.15 | 2.35 | 12.90 | 9.88 | 2.36 | 13.67 | 9.84 | 2.39 | 14.44 | 10.48 | 2.41 |
| Outdoor temperature | 20 | 10.42 | 7.98 | 2.78 | 11.61 | 8.02 | 2.82 | 12.00 | 8.72 | 2.84 | 12.80 | 8.75 | 2.87 | 13.19 | 9.45 | 2.88 | 13.98 | 9.41 | 2.91 | 14.77 | 10.03 | 2.94 |
| ntd | 25 | 10.95 | 8.43 | 3.22 | 12.19 | 8.48 | 3.27 | 12.61 | 9.22 | 3.28 | 13.44 | 9.25 | 3.32 | 13.86 | 9.98 | 3.33 | 14.69 | 9.94 | 3.37 | 15.52 | 10.59 | 3.40 |
| 0 | 30 | 10.54 | 7.66 | 4.17 | 11.74 | 7.70 | 4.23 | 12.14 | 8.38 | 4.25 | 12.94 | 8.40 | 4.30 | 13.34 | 9.07 | 4.32 | 14.14 | 9.04 | 4.36 | 14.95 | 9.63 | 4.40 |
| | 35 | 10.27 | 7.57 | 4.22 | 11.44 | 7.62 | 4.28 | 11.83 | 8.28 | 4.30 | 12.61 | 8.31 | 4.35 | 13.00 | 8.97 | 4.37 | 13.78 | 8.93 | 4.41 | 14.56 | 9.52 | 4.46 |
| | 40 | 8.47 | 6.61 | 4.15 | 9.44 | 6.65 | 4.21 | 9.76 | 7.23 | 4.24 | 10.41 | 7.25 | 4.28 | 10.73 | 7.83 | 4.30 | 11.37 | 7.80 | 4.34 | 12.01 | 8.31 | 4.39 |
| | 46 | 6.87 | 5.65 | 3.27 | 7.65 | 5.68 | 3.32 | 7.91 | 6.18 | 3.34 | 8.43 | 6.20 | 3.37 | 8.69 | 6.69 | 3.39 | 9.21 | 6.67 | 3.42 | 9.74 | 7.10 | 3.46 |

■ MODEL: AR*G24LM × 2

AFR 36.7

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | r tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP |
| | -15 | 12.09 | 9.11 | 2.36 | 13.47 | 9.17 | 2.40 | 13.93 | 9.97 | 2.41 | 14.85 | 10.00 | 2.43 | 15.30 | 10.80 | 2.44 | 16.22 | 10.76 | 2.47 | 17.14 | 11.46 | 2.49 |
| | -10 | 12.02 | 9.13 | 2.44 | 13.39 | 9.18 | 2.48 | 13.84 | 9.98 | 2.49 | 14.76 | 10.02 | 2.52 | 15.21 | 10.82 | 2.53 | 16.12 | 10.77 | 2.55 | 17.04 | 11.48 | 2.58 |
| o o | 0 | 11.95 | 8.98 | 2.50 | 13.32 | 9.04 | 2.54 | 13.77 | 9.82 | 2.55 | 14.68 | 9.85 | 2.58 | 15.13 | 10.64 | 2.59 | 16.04 | 10.60 | 2.62 | 16.95 | 11.29 | 2.64 |
| atn | 5 | 11.82 | 9.00 | 2.58 | 13.17 | 9.06 | 2.62 | 13.62 | 9.84 | 2.64 | 14.52 | 9.88 | 2.66 | 14.97 | 10.67 | 2.68 | 15.86 | 10.62 | 2.70 | 16.76 | 11.32 | 2.73 |
| ber | 10 | 11.63 | 8.99 | 2.61 | 12.95 | 9.05 | 2.65 | 13.39 | 9.83 | 2.67 | 14.28 | 9.87 | 2.69 | 14.72 | 10.66 | 2.71 | 15.60 | 10.61 | 2.73 | 16.48 | 11.31 | 2.76 |
| temperature | 15 | 11.67 | 9.01 | 2.74 | 13.00 | 9.06 | 2.78 | 13.45 | 9.85 | 2.80 | 14.33 | 9.89 | 2.83 | 14.78 | 10.68 | 2.84 | 15.66 | 10.63 | 2.87 | 16.55 | 11.33 | 2.90 |
| | 20 | 11.95 | 8.88 | 3.41 | 13.31 | 8.93 | 3.46 | 13.77 | 9.71 | 3.48 | 14.67 | 9.75 | 3.51 | 15.13 | 10.52 | 3.53 | 16.03 | 10.48 | 3.56 | 16.94 | 11.17 | 3.60 |
| Outdoor | 25 | 12.50 | 9.31 | 3.86 | 13.92 | 9.37 | 3.92 | 14.40 | 10.19 | 3.94 | 15.35 | 10.22 | 3.98 | 15.82 | 11.04 | 4.00 | 16.77 | 10.99 | 4.04 | 17.72 | 11.71 | 4.08 |
| 0 | 30 | 11.03 | 8.01 | 4.36 | 12.28 | 8.06 | 4.43 | 12.70 | 8.76 | 4.45 | 13.54 | 8.79 | 4.50 | 13.96 | 9.49 | 4.52 | 14.79 | 9.45 | 4.57 | 15.63 | 10.07 | 4.61 |
| | 35 | 10.90 | 8.04 | 4.49 | 12.14 | 8.08 | 4.56 | 12.56 | 8.79 | 4.58 | 13.39 | 8.82 | 4.63 | 13.80 | 9.52 | 4.65 | 14.63 | 9.48 | 4.70 | 15.46 | 10.10 | 4.74 |
| | 40 | 8.47 | 6.61 | 4.15 | 9.44 | 6.65 | 4.21 | 9.76 | 7.23 | 4.24 | 10.41 | 7.25 | 4.28 | 10.73 | 7.83 | 4.30 | 11.37 | 7.80 | 4.34 | 12.01 | 8.31 | 4.39 |
| | 46 | 6.87 | 5.65 | 3.27 | 7.65 | 5.68 | 3.32 | 7.91 | 6.18 | 3.34 | 8.43 | 6.20 | 3.37 | 8.69 | 6.69 | 3.39 | 9.21 | 6.67 | 3.42 | 9.74 | 7.10 | 3.46 |

6-1-4. FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AB*G18LV x 2

| | AFR | 26.0 |
|--|-----|------|
|--|-----|------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP |
| | -15 | 8.75 | 6.44 | 1.46 | 9.74 | 6.48 | 1.48 | 10.08 | 7.04 | 1.49 | 10.74 | 7.06 | 1.51 | 11.07 | 7.63 | 1.51 | 11.74 | 7.60 | 1.53 | 12.40 | 8.09 | 1.54 |
| | -10 | 8.68 | 6.25 | 1.50 | 9.67 | 6.29 | 1.52 | 10.00 | 6.83 | 1.53 | 10.66 | 6.86 | 1.54 | 10.99 | 7.40 | 1.55 | 11.65 | 7.37 | 1.57 | 12.31 | 7.86 | 1.58 |
| ø | 0 | 8.58 | 6.20 | 1.59 | 9.56 | 6.24 | 1.61 | 9.88 | 6.78 | 1.62 | 10.53 | 6.80 | 1.64 | 10.86 | 7.34 | 1.65 | 11.51 | 7.31 | 1.66 | 12.16 | 7.79 | 1.68 |
| atnr | 5 | 8.52 | 6.22 | 1.69 | 9.49 | 6.26 | 1.72 | 9.81 | 6.81 | 1.73 | 10.46 | 6.83 | 1.75 | 10.78 | 7.37 | 1.76 | 11.43 | 7.34 | 1.77 | 12.08 | 7.82 | 1.79 |
| ber | 10 | 8.47 | 6.28 | 1.82 | 9.44 | 6.31 | 1.85 | 9.76 | 6.86 | 1.86 | 10.41 | 6.88 | 1.88 | 10.73 | 7.43 | 1.89 | 11.37 | 7.41 | 1.91 | 12.01 | 7.89 | 1.93 |
| temperature | 15 | 8.42 | 6.25 | 2.03 | 9.38 | 6.29 | 2.06 | 9.70 | 6.84 | 2.07 | 10.34 | 6.86 | 2.09 | 10.66 | 7.41 | 2.10 | 11.30 | 7.38 | 2.13 | 11.94 | 7.86 | 2.15 |
| 200 | 20 | 8.63 | 6.09 | 2.49 | 9.61 | 6.12 | 2.53 | 9.94 | 6.66 | 2.55 | 10.59 | 6.68 | 2.57 | 10.92 | 7.21 | 2.58 | 11.58 | 7.18 | 2.61 | 12.23 | 7.65 | 2.64 |
| Outdoor | 25 | 8.93 | 6.34 | 2.95 | 9.95 | 6.38 | 3.00 | 10.28 | 6.93 | 3.02 | 10.96 | 6.95 | 3.05 | 11.30 | 7.51 | 3.06 | 11.98 | 7.48 | 3.09 | 12.66 | 7.97 | 3.12 |
| 0 | 30 | 9.07 | 6.40 | 3.48 | 10.10 | 6.43 | 3.54 | 10.45 | 7.00 | 3.56 | 11.14 | 7.02 | 3.59 | 11.48 | 7.58 | 3.61 | 12.17 | 7.55 | 3.65 | 12.86 | 8.04 | 3.68 |
| | 35 | 9.01 | 6.46 | 3.80 | 10.03 | 6.50 | 3.86 | 10.37 | 7.06 | 3.88 | 11.06 | 7.09 | 3.92 | 11.40 | 7.65 | 3.94 | 12.08 | 7.62 | 3.98 | 12.77 | 8.12 | 4.02 |
| | 40 | 8.14 | 6.04 | 3.96 | 9.06 | 6.08 | 4.02 | 9.37 | 6.61 | 4.04 | 9.99 | 6.63 | 4.08 | 10.30 | 7.16 | 4.10 | 10.92 | 7.13 | 4.14 | 11.54 | 7.60 | 4.18 |
| | 46 | 6.48 | 4.84 | 3.18 | 7.22 | 4.87 | 3.23 | 7.46 | 5.30 | 3.25 | 7.95 | 5.32 | 3.28 | 8.20 | 5.74 | 3.30 | 8.69 | 5.72 | 3.33 | 9.18 | 6.09 | 3.37 |

■ MODEL: AB*G22LV x 2

| | AFR | 32.7 |
|--|-----|------|
|--|-----|------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP |
| | -15 | 10.57 | 7.87 | 1.51 | 11.77 | 7.92 | 1.53 | 12.18 | 8.61 | 1.54 | 12.98 | 8.64 | 1.55 | 13.38 | 9.33 | 1.56 | 14.18 | 9.29 | 1.58 | 14.98 | 9.89 | 1.59 |
| | -10 | 10.46 | 7.85 | 1.59 | 11.65 | 7.89 | 1.62 | 12.05 | 8.58 | 1.62 | 12.85 | 8.61 | 1.64 | 13.24 | 9.30 | 1.65 | 14.04 | 9.26 | 1.67 | 14.83 | 9.87 | 1.68 |
| ؈ | 0 | 10.38 | 7.73 | 1.68 | 11.56 | 7.77 | 1.71 | 11.95 | 8.45 | 1.72 | 12.74 | 8.48 | 1.73 | 13.14 | 9.16 | 1.74 | 13.92 | 9.12 | 1.76 | 14.71 | 9.71 | 1.78 |
| temperature | 5 | 10.28 | 7.75 | 1.78 | 11.45 | 7.80 | 1.81 | 11.84 | 8.47 | 1.82 | 12.62 | 8.50 | 1.84 | 13.01 | 9.18 | 1.85 | 13.79 | 9.15 | 1.87 | 14.58 | 9.74 | 1.89 |
| ber | 10 | 10.22 | 7.82 | 1.87 | 11.38 | 7.86 | 1.90 | 11.77 | 8.55 | 1.91 | 12.54 | 8.58 | 1.93 | 12.93 | 9.26 | 1.94 | 13.71 | 9.22 | 1.96 | 14.48 | 9.83 | 1.98 |
| tem | 15 | 10.13 | 7.89 | 2.15 | 11.29 | 7.94 | 2.18 | 11.67 | 8.63 | 2.19 | 12.44 | 8.66 | 2.21 | 12.83 | 9.35 | 2.23 | 13.60 | 9.31 | 2.25 | 14.37 | 9.92 | 2.27 |
| 30r | 20 | 10.34 | 7.59 | 2.56 | 11.52 | 7.63 | 2.60 | 11.91 | 8.30 | 2.62 | 12.70 | 8.33 | 2.64 | 13.09 | 8.99 | 2.66 | 13.87 | 8.96 | 2.68 | 14.66 | 9.54 | 2.71 |
| Outdoor | 25 | 10.87 | 8.01 | 3.00 | 12.10 | 8.06 | 3.04 | 12.52 | 8.76 | 3.06 | 13.34 | 8.79 | 3.09 | 13.76 | 9.49 | 3.11 | 14.58 | 9.45 | 3.14 | 15.41 | 10.07 | 3.17 |
| 0 | 30 | 10.49 | 7.40 | 4.00 | 11.69 | 7.44 | 4.06 | 12.09 | 8.09 | 4.08 | 12.88 | 8.12 | 4.12 | 13.28 | 8.77 | 4.14 | 14.08 | 8.73 | 4.19 | 14.88 | 9.30 | 4.23 |
| | 35 | 10.27 | 7.35 | 4.22 | 11.44 | 7.39 | 4.28 | 11.83 | 8.04 | 4.30 | 12.61 | 8.07 | 4.35 | 13.00 | 8.71 | 4.37 | 13.78 | 8.68 | 4.41 | 14.56 | 9.24 | 4.46 |
| | 40 | 8.43 | 6.22 | 4.06 | 9.40 | 6.25 | 4.13 | 9.72 | 6.80 | 4.15 | 10.36 | 6.82 | 4.19 | 10.68 | 7.37 | 4.21 | 11.32 | 7.34 | 4.25 | 11.96 | 7.82 | 4.29 |
| | 46 | 6.83 | 5.47 | 3.18 | 7.61 | 5.51 | 3.23 | 7.87 | 5.99 | 3.25 | 8.39 | 6.01 | 3.28 | 8.65 | 6.49 | 3.30 | 9.17 | 6.46 | 3.33 | 9.68 | 6.88 | 3.37 |

■ MODEL: AB*G24LV x 2

AFR 32.7

| | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| l . | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP |
| | -15 | 11.87 | 8.60 | 2.17 | 13.22 | 8.65 | 2.20 | 13.68 | 9.41 | 2.21 | 14.58 | 9.44 | 2.23 | 15.03 | 10.19 | 2.24 | 15.93 | 10.15 | 2.27 | 16.83 | 10.82 | 2.29 |
| | -10 | 11.75 | 8.58 | 2.26 | 13.09 | 8.63 | 2.29 | 13.54 | 9.38 | 2.30 | 14.43 | 9.41 | 2.33 | 14.88 | 10.16 | 2.34 | 15.77 | 10.12 | 2.36 | 16.66 | 10.78 | 2.39 |
| o l | 0 | 11.69 | 8.45 | 2.35 | 13.03 | 8.50 | 2.38 | 13.47 | 9.24 | 2.40 | 14.36 | 9.27 | 2.42 | 14.80 | 10.01 | 2.43 | 15.69 | 9.97 | 2.46 | 16.58 | 10.62 | 2.48 |
| atnr | 5 | 11.59 | 8.47 | 2.40 | 12.91 | 8.52 | 2.44 | 13.35 | 9.26 | 2.45 | 14.24 | 9.29 | 2.47 | 14.68 | 10.04 | 2.49 | 15.56 | 10.00 | 2.51 | 16.44 | 10.65 | 2.54 |
| per | 10 | 11.51 | 8.53 | 2.43 | 12.83 | 8.58 | 2.47 | 13.26 | 9.33 | 2.48 | 14.14 | 9.36 | 2.51 | 14.58 | 10.11 | 2.52 | 15.45 | 10.07 | 2.55 | 16.32 | 10.72 | 2.57 |
| Outdoor temperature | 15 | 11.53 | 8.52 | 2.58 | 12.85 | 8.57 | 2.62 | 13.29 | 9.32 | 2.64 | 14.16 | 9.35 | 2.66 | 14.60 | 10.10 | 2.68 | 15.48 | 10.06 | 2.70 | 16.35 | 10.72 | 2.73 |
| 00r | 20 | 11.90 | 8.52 | 3.18 | 13.26 | 8.57 | 3.23 | 13.71 | 9.32 | 3.25 | 14.61 | 9.35 | 3.28 | 15.07 | 10.09 | 3.30 | 15.97 | 10.05 | 3.33 | 16.87 | 10.71 | 3.37 |
| ntd | 25 | 12.40 | 8.89 | 3.65 | 13.81 | 8.94 | 3.71 | 14.28 | 9.72 | 3.73 | 15.23 | 9.75 | 3.76 | 15.70 | 10.53 | 3.78 | 16.64 | 10.49 | 3.82 | 17.58 | 11.18 | 3.86 |
| 0 | 30 | 11.02 | 7.65 | 4.21 | 12.27 | 7.70 | 4.28 | 12.69 | 8.37 | 4.30 | 13.53 | 8.40 | 4.34 | 13.95 | 9.07 | 4.37 | 14.79 | 9.03 | 4.41 | 15.62 | 9.62 | 4.45 |
| | 35 | 10.90 | 7.69 | 4.49 | 12.14 | 7.73 | 4.56 | 12.56 | 8.41 | 4.58 | 13.39 | 8.43 | 4.63 | 13.80 | 9.11 | 4.65 | 14.63 | 9.07 | 4.70 | 15.46 | 9.66 | 4.74 |
| | 40 | 8.43 | 6.22 | 4.06 | 9.40 | 6.25 | 4.13 | 9.72 | 6.80 | 4.15 | 10.36 | 6.82 | 4.19 | 10.68 | 7.37 | 4.21 | 11.32 | 7.34 | 4.25 | 11.96 | 7.82 | 4.29 |
| i I | 46 | 6.83 | 5.47 | 3.18 | 7.61 | 5.51 | 3.23 | 7.87 | 5.99 | 3.25 | 8.39 | 6.01 | 3.28 | 8.65 | 6.49 | 3.30 | 9.17 | 6.46 | 3.33 | 9.68 | 6.88 | 3.37 |

6-2. HEATING CAPACITY OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TWIN)

6-2-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV x 2

AFR 26.7

| | | | | | | | Indoor ter | nperature | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP |
| | -15 | -16 | 9.73 | 4.04 | 9.50 | 4.13 | 9.27 | 4.21 | 9.04 | 4.29 | 8.81 | 4.38 |
| ē | -10 | -11 | 10.74 | 4.04 | 10.49 | 4.13 | 10.23 | 4.21 | 9.98 | 4.29 | 9.72 | 4.38 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 11.75 | 4.04 | 11.47 | 4.13 | 11.19 | 4.21 | 10.91 | 4.29 | 10.63 | 4.38 |
| per | 0 | -2 | 12.76 | 4.04 | 12.46 | 4.13 | 12.15 | 4.21 | 11.85 | 4.29 | 11.55 | 4.38 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 13.77 | 4.04 | 13.44 | 4.13 | 13.12 | 4.21 | 12.79 | 4.29 | 12.46 | 4.38 |
| 00 | 7 | 6 | 14.18 | 4.04 | 13.84 | 4.13 | 13.50 | 4.21 | 13.16 | 4.29 | 12.83 | 4.38 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 14.78 | 3.86 | 14.43 | 3.95 | 14.08 | 4.03 | 13.73 | 4.11 | 13.37 | 4.19 |
| Ō | 15 | 10 | 14.87 | 3.83 | 14.51 | 3.91 | 14.16 | 3.98 | 13.81 | 4.06 | 13.45 | 4.12 |
| | 20 | 15 | 15.22 | 3.79 | 14.86 | 3.87 | 14.50 | 3.94 | 14.14 | 4.02 | 13.77 | 4.08 |
| | 24 | 18 | 15.56 | 3.39 | 15.19 | 3.46 | 14.82 | 3.53 | 14.45 | 3.60 | 14.08 | 3.65 |

■ MODEL: AU*G22LV x 2

AFR 31.0

| | | | | | | | Indoor ter | nperature | · | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP |
| | -15 | -16 | 10.71 | 4.35 | 10.46 | 4.44 | 10.20 | 4.53 | 9.95 | 4.62 | 9.69 | 4.71 |
| e l | -10 | -11 | 11.86 | 4.35 | 11.57 | 4.44 | 11.29 | 4.53 | 11.01 | 4.62 | 10.73 | 4.71 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 13.00 | 4.35 | 12.69 | 4.44 | 12.38 | 4.53 | 12.07 | 4.62 | 11.76 | 4.71 |
| ber | 0 | -2 | 14.15 | 4.35 | 13.81 | 4.44 | 13.47 | 4.53 | 13.14 | 4.62 | 12.80 | 4.71 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 15.29 | 4.35 | 14.93 | 4.44 | 14.56 | 4.53 | 14.20 | 4.62 | 13.84 | 4.71 |
|) or | 7 | 6 | 15.75 | 4.35 | 15.38 | 4.44 | 15.00 | 4.53 | 14.63 | 4.62 | 14.25 | 4.71 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 15.91 | 4.35 | 15.53 | 4.44 | 15.15 | 4.53 | 14.77 | 4.62 | 14.39 | 4.71 |
| Ō | 15 | 10 | 16.18 | 3.92 | 15.79 | 4.00 | 15.41 | 4.08 | 15.02 | 4.16 | 14.63 | 4.22 |
| | 20 | 15 | 16.44 | 3.84 | 16.05 | 3.92 | 15.66 | 4.00 | 15.27 | 4.08 | 14.88 | 4.14 |
| | 24 | 18 | 16.65 | 3.48 | 16.25 | 3.55 | 15.86 | 3.62 | 15.46 | 3.69 | 15.06 | 3.75 |

■ MODEL: AU*G24LV x 2

AFR 31.0

| | | | | | | | Indoor te | mperatur | e | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-----------|----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 18 | 2 | 20 | 2 | 22 | 2 | 24 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP |
| | -15 | -16 | 11.06 | 4.57 | 10.79 | 4.66 | 10.53 | 4.76 | 10.27 | 4.86 | 10.00 | 4.95 |
| ē | -10 | -11 | 12.27 | 4.57 | 11.97 | 4.66 | 11.68 | 4.76 | 11.39 | 4.86 | 11.10 | 4.95 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 13.48 | 4.57 | 13.16 | 4.66 | 12.83 | 4.76 | 12.51 | 4.86 | 12.19 | 4.95 |
| ber | 0 | -2 | 14.69 | 4.57 | 14.34 | 4.66 | 13.99 | 4.76 | 13.64 | 4.86 | 13.29 | 4.95 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 15.90 | 4.57 | 15.52 | 4.66 | 15.14 | 4.76 | 14.76 | 4.86 | 14.38 | 4.95 |
| | 7 | 6 | 16.38 | 4.57 | 15.99 | 4.66 | 15.60 | 4.76 | 15.21 | 4.86 | 14.82 | 4.95 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 16.46 | 4.57 | 16.07 | 4.66 | 15.67 | 4.76 | 15.28 | 4.86 | 14.89 | 4.95 |
| õ | 15 | 10 | 16.59 | 3.92 | 16.19 | 4.00 | 15.80 | 4.08 | 15.40 | 4.16 | 15.01 | 4.22 |
| | 20 | 15 | 16.72 | 3.84 | 16.32 | 3.92 | 15.92 | 4.00 | 15.52 | 4.08 | 15.12 | 4.14 |
| | 24 | 18 | 16.82 | 3.48 | 16.42 | 3.55 | 16.02 | 3.62 | 15.62 | 3.69 | 15.22 | 3.75 |

6-2-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL x 2

AFR 31.3

| | | | | | | | Indoor ter | nperature | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | ΙP |
| | -15 | -16 | 9.73 | 4.04 | 9.50 | 4.13 | 9.27 | 4.21 | 9.04 | 4.29 | 8.81 | 4.38 |
| υ | -10 | -11 | 10.74 | 4.04 | 10.49 | 4.13 | 10.23 | 4.21 | 9.98 | 4.29 | 9.72 | 4.38 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 11.75 | 4.04 | 11.47 | 4.13 | 11.19 | 4.21 | 10.91 | 4.29 | 10.63 | 4.38 |
| pera | 0 | -2 | 12.76 | 4.04 | 12.46 | 4.13 | 12.15 | 4.21 | 11.85 | 4.29 | 11.55 | 4.38 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 13.77 | 4.04 | 13.44 | 4.13 | 13.12 | 4.21 | 12.79 | 4.29 | 12.46 | 4.38 |
| oor | 7 | 6 | 14.18 | 4.04 | 13.84 | 4.13 | 13.50 | 4.21 | 13.16 | 4.29 | 12.83 | 4.38 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 14.78 | 3.86 | 14.43 | 3.95 | 14.08 | 4.03 | 13.73 | 4.11 | 13.37 | 4.19 |
| 0 | 15 | 10 | 14.87 | 3.83 | 14.51 | 3.91 | 14.16 | 3.98 | 13.81 | 4.06 | 13.45 | 4.12 |
| | 20 | 15 | 15.22 | 3.79 | 14.86 | 3.87 | 14.50 | 3.94 | 14.14 | 4.02 | 13.77 | 4.08 |
| | 24 | 18 | 15.56 | 3.39 | 15.19 | 3.46 | 14.82 | 3.53 | 14.45 | 3.60 | 14.08 | 3.65 |

6-2-3. DUCT TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AR*G22LM x 2

AFR 36.7

| | | | | | | | Indoor ter | nperature | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP |
| | -15 | -16 | 10.50 | 4.35 | 10.25 | 4.44 | 10.00 | 4.53 | 9.75 | 4.62 | 9.50 | 4.71 |
| <u>e</u> | -10 | -11 | 11.69 | 4.35 | 11.41 | 4.44 | 11.14 | 4.53 | 10.86 | 4.62 | 10.58 | 4.71 |
| atn | -5 | -7 | 12.89 | 4.35 | 12.58 | 4.44 | 12.27 | 4.53 | 11.97 | 4.62 | 11.66 | 4.71 |
| temperature | 0 | -2 | 14.08 | 4.35 | 13.74 | 4.44 | 13.41 | 4.53 | 13.07 | 4.62 | 12.74 | 4.71 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 15.27 | 4.35 | 14.91 | 4.44 | 14.55 | 4.53 | 14.18 | 4.62 | 13.82 | 4.71 |
| 00 | 7 | 6 | 15.75 | 4.35 | 15.38 | 4.44 | 15.00 | 4.53 | 14.63 | 4.62 | 14.25 | 4.71 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 15.88 | 4.35 | 15.50 | 4.44 | 15.12 | 4.53 | 14.75 | 4.62 | 14.37 | 4.71 |
| Ő | 15 | 10 | 16.10 | 3.92 | 15.71 | 4.00 | 15.33 | 4.08 | 14.95 | 4.16 | 14.56 | 4.22 |
| | 20 | 15 | 16.31 | 3.84 | 15.92 | 3.92 | 15.54 | 4.00 | 15.15 | 4.08 | 14.76 | 4.14 |
| | 24 | 18 | 16.49 | 3.48 | 16.10 | 3.55 | 15.70 | 3.62 | 15.31 | 3.69 | 14.92 | 3.75 |

■ MODEL: AR*G24LM x 2

AFR 36.7

| | | | | | | | Indoor te | mperatur | e | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-----------|----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 18 | 2 | 20 | 2 | 22 | 2 | 24 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP |
| | -15 | -16 | 10.89 | 4.57 | 10.63 | 4.66 | 10.37 | 4.76 | 10.11 | 4.86 | 9.85 | 4.95 |
| <u>ə</u> | -10 | -11 | 12.14 | 4.57 | 11.85 | 4.66 | 11.56 | 4.76 | 11.27 | 4.86 | 10.98 | 4.95 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 13.38 | 4.57 | 13.07 | 4.66 | 12.75 | 4.76 | 12.43 | 4.86 | 12.11 | 4.95 |
| bei | 0 | -2 | 14.63 | 4.57 | 14.28 | 4.66 | 13.94 | 4.76 | 13.59 | 4.86 | 13.24 | 4.95 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 15.88 | 4.57 | 15.50 | 4.66 | 15.12 | 4.76 | 14.75 | 4.86 | 14.37 | 4.95 |
| | 7 | 6 | 16.38 | 4.57 | 15.99 | 4.66 | 15.60 | 4.76 | 15.21 | 4.86 | 14.82 | 4.95 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 16.43 | 4.57 | 16.04 | 4.66 | 15.65 | 4.76 | 15.25 | 4.86 | 14.86 | 4.95 |
| ō | 15 | 10 | 16.51 | 3.92 | 16.12 | 4.00 | 15.72 | 4.08 | 15.33 | 4.16 | 14.94 | 4.22 |
| | 20 | 15 | 16.59 | 3.84 | 16.19 | 3.92 | 15.80 | 4.00 | 15.40 | 4.08 | 15.01 | 4.14 |
| | 24 | 18 | 16.65 | 3.48 | 16.26 | 3.55 | 15.86 | 3.62 | 15.46 | 3.69 | 15.07 | 3.75 |

6-2-4. FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AB*G18LV x 2

AFR 26.0

| | | | | | | | Indoor ter | nperature | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP |
| | -15 | -16 | 9.73 | 4.04 | 9.50 | 4.13 | 9.27 | 4.21 | 9.04 | 4.29 | 8.81 | 4.38 |
| <u>e</u> | -10 | -11 | 10.74 | 4.04 | 10.49 | 4.13 | 10.23 | 4.21 | 9.98 | 4.29 | 9.72 | 4.38 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 11.75 | 4.04 | 11.47 | 4.13 | 11.19 | 4.21 | 10.91 | 4.29 | 10.63 | 4.38 |
| per | 0 | -2 | 12.76 | 4.04 | 12.46 | 4.13 | 12.15 | 4.21 | 11.85 | 4.29 | 11.55 | 4.38 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 13.77 | 4.04 | 13.44 | 4.13 | 13.12 | 4.21 | 12.79 | 4.29 | 12.46 | 4.38 |
| 00 | 7 | 6 | 14.18 | 4.04 | 13.84 | 4.13 | 13.50 | 4.21 | 13.16 | 4.29 | 12.83 | 4.38 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 14.78 | 3.86 | 14.43 | 3.95 | 14.08 | 4.03 | 13.73 | 4.11 | 13.37 | 4.19 |
| ō | 15 | 10 | 14.87 | 3.83 | 14.51 | 3.91 | 14.16 | 3.98 | 13.81 | 4.06 | 13.45 | 4.12 |
| | 20 | 15 | 15.22 | 3.79 | 14.86 | 3.87 | 14.50 | 3.94 | 14.14 | 4.02 | 13.77 | 4.08 |
| | 24 | 18 | 15.56 | 3.39 | 15.19 | 3.46 | 14.82 | 3.53 | 14.45 | 3.60 | 14.08 | 3.65 |

■ MODEL: AB*G22LV x 2

AFR 32.7

| | | | | | | | Indoor ter | nperature | · | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP |
| | -15 | -16 | 10.71 | 4.35 | 10.46 | 4.44 | 10.20 | 4.53 | 9.95 | 4.62 | 9.69 | 4.71 |
| _e | -10 | -11 | 11.86 | 4.35 | 11.57 | 4.44 | 11.29 | 4.53 | 11.01 | 4.62 | 10.73 | 4.71 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 13.00 | 4.35 | 12.69 | 4.44 | 12.38 | 4.53 | 12.07 | 4.62 | 11.76 | 4.71 |
| ber | 0 | -2 | 14.15 | 4.35 | 13.81 | 4.44 | 13.47 | 4.53 | 13.14 | 4.62 | 12.80 | 4.71 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 15.29 | 4.35 | 14.93 | 4.44 | 14.56 | 4.53 | 14.20 | 4.62 | 13.84 | 4.71 |
|) 20 | 7 | 6 | 15.75 | 4.35 | 15.38 | 4.44 | 15.00 | 4.53 | 14.63 | 4.62 | 14.25 | 4.71 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 15.91 | 4.35 | 15.53 | 4.44 | 15.15 | 4.53 | 14.77 | 4.62 | 14.39 | 4.71 |
| Ō | 15 | 10 | 16.18 | 3.92 | 15.79 | 4.00 | 15.41 | 4.08 | 15.02 | 4.16 | 14.63 | 4.22 |
| | 20 | 15 | 16.44 | 3.84 | 16.05 | 3.92 | 15.66 | 4.00 | 15.27 | 4.08 | 14.88 | 4.14 |
| | 24 | 18 | 16.65 | 3.48 | 16.25 | 3.55 | 15.86 | 3.62 | 15.46 | 3.69 | 15.06 | 3.75 |

■ MODEL: AB*G24LV x 2

AFR 32.7

| | | | | | | | Indoor te | mperatur | ·е | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-----------|----------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 1 | 18 | 2 | 20 | 2 | 22 | 2 | 24 |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP |
| | -15 | -16 | 11.06 | 4.57 | 10.79 | 4.66 | 10.53 | 4.76 | 10.27 | 4.86 | 10.00 | 4.95 |
| ē | -10 | -11 | 12.27 | 4.57 | 11.97 | 4.66 | 11.68 | 4.76 | 11.39 | 4.86 | 11.10 | 4.95 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 13.48 | 4.57 | 13.16 | 4.66 | 12.83 | 4.76 | 12.51 | 4.86 | 12.19 | 4.95 |
| ber | 0 | -2 | 14.69 | 4.57 | 14.34 | 4.66 | 13.99 | 4.76 | 13.64 | 4.86 | 13.29 | 4.95 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 15.90 | 4.57 | 15.52 | 4.66 | 15.14 | 4.76 | 14.76 | 4.86 | 14.38 | 4.95 |
| | 7 | 6 | 16.38 | 4.57 | 15.99 | 4.66 | 15.60 | 4.76 | 15.21 | 4.86 | 14.82 | 4.95 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 16.46 | 4.57 | 16.07 | 4.66 | 15.67 | 4.76 | 15.28 | 4.86 | 14.89 | 4.95 |
| ŏ | 15 | 10 | 16.59 | 3.92 | 16.19 | 4.00 | 15.80 | 4.08 | 15.40 | 4.16 | 15.01 | 4.22 |
| | 20 | 15 | 16.72 | 3.84 | 16.32 | 3.92 | 15.92 | 4.00 | 15.52 | 4.08 | 15.12 | 4.14 |
| | 24 | 18 | 16.82 | 3.48 | 16.42 | 3.55 | 16.02 | 3.62 | 15.62 | 3.69 | 15.22 | 3.75 |

6-3. COOLING CAPACITY OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TRIPLE)

6-3-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV x 3

| AFR | 34.0 |
|-----|------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | r tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP |
| | -15 | 12.20 | 9.30 | 2.20 | 13.59 | 9.36 | 2.23 | 14.05 | 10.17 | 2.25 | 14.98 | 10.21 | 2.27 | 15.44 | 11.02 | 2.28 | 16.37 | 10.98 | 2.30 | 17.30 | 11.69 | 2.32 |
| | -10 | 12.13 | 9.32 | 2.28 | 13.52 | 9.38 | 2.32 | 13.98 | 10.20 | 2.33 | 14.90 | 10.23 | 2.35 | 15.36 | 11.05 | 2.37 | 16.28 | 11.00 | 2.39 | 17.20 | 11.72 | 2.41 |
| ø | 0 | 12.08 | 9.16 | 2.39 | 13.46 | 9.21 | 2.43 | 13.92 | 10.02 | 2.44 | 14.84 | 10.05 | 2.47 | 15.29 | 10.85 | 2.48 | 16.21 | 10.81 | 2.50 | 17.13 | 11.51 | 2.53 |
| Outdoor temperature | 5 | 11.96 | 9.19 | 2.44 | 13.32 | 9.25 | 2.48 | 13.78 | 10.05 | 2.49 | 14.69 | 10.08 | 2.52 | 15.14 | 10.89 | 2.53 | 16.05 | 10.85 | 2.56 | 16.96 | 11.55 | 2.58 |
| per | 10 | 11.72 | 9.15 | 2.48 | 13.05 | 9.21 | 2.52 | 13.50 | 10.01 | 2.54 | 14.39 | 10.04 | 2.56 | 14.83 | 10.84 | 2.57 | 15.72 | 10.80 | 2.60 | 16.61 | 11.50 | 2.63 |
| tem | 15 | 11.81 | 9.20 | 2.60 | 13.16 | 9.25 | 2.64 | 13.61 | 10.06 | 2.65 | 14.51 | 10.09 | 2.68 | 14.95 | 10.90 | 2.69 | 15.85 | 10.85 | 2.72 | 16.75 | 11.56 | 2.75 |
| 200 | 20 | 12.08 | 9.04 | 3.25 | 13.46 | 9.09 | 3.30 | 13.92 | 9.88 | 3.32 | 14.84 | 9.92 | 3.35 | 15.30 | 10.71 | 3.37 | 16.21 | 10.67 | 3.40 | 17.13 | 11.36 | 3.43 |
| ntd | 25 | 12.64 | 9.47 | 3.74 | 14.08 | 9.53 | 3.80 | 14.56 | 10.36 | 3.82 | 15.52 | 10.39 | 3.86 | 16.00 | 11.22 | 3.88 | 16.96 | 11.18 | 3.91 | 17.92 | 11.90 | 3.95 |
| 0 | 30 | 11.20 | 8.14 | 4.21 | 12.48 | 8.19 | 4.28 | 12.90 | 8.90 | 4.30 | 13.75 | 8.93 | 4.34 | 14.18 | 9.64 | 4.36 | 15.03 | 9.60 | 4.41 | 15.88 | 10.23 | 4.45 |
| | 35 | 11.06 | 8.15 | 4.51 | 12.32 | 8.20 | 4.58 | 12.74 | 8.92 | 4.60 | 13.58 | 8.95 | 4.65 | 14.00 | 9.66 | 4.67 | 14.84 | 9.62 | 4.72 | 15.68 | 10.25 | 4.76 |
| | 40 | 8.79 | 6.67 | 4.18 | 9.79 | 6.71 | 4.24 | 10.13 | 7.29 | 4.27 | 10.80 | 7.32 | 4.31 | 11.13 | 7.90 | 4.33 | 11.80 | 7.87 | 4.37 | 12.47 | 8.38 | 4.42 |
| ĺ | 46 | 7.13 | 6.09 | 3.30 | 7.94 | 6.13 | 3.35 | 8.21 | 6.66 | 3.37 | 8.75 | 6.68 | 3.40 | 9.02 | 7.22 | 3.42 | 9.56 | 7.19 | 3.45 | 10.10 | 7.66 | 3.49 |

6-3-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL x 3

| AFR | 47.0 |
|-----|------|

| l . | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP |
| | -15 | 12.20 | 9.30 | 2.20 | 13.59 | 9.36 | 2.23 | 14.05 | 10.17 | 2.25 | 14.98 | 10.21 | 2.27 | 15.44 | 11.02 | 2.28 | 16.37 | 10.98 | 2.30 | 17.30 | 11.69 | 2.32 |
| | -10 | 12.13 | 9.32 | 2.28 | 13.52 | 9.38 | 2.32 | 13.98 | 10.20 | 2.33 | 14.90 | 10.23 | 2.35 | 15.36 | 11.05 | 2.37 | 16.28 | 11.00 | 2.39 | 17.20 | 11.72 | 2.41 |
| o o | 0 | 12.08 | 9.16 | 2.39 | 13.46 | 9.21 | 2.43 | 13.92 | 10.02 | 2.44 | 14.84 | 10.05 | 2.47 | 15.29 | 10.85 | 2.48 | 16.21 | 10.81 | 2.50 | 17.13 | 11.51 | 2.53 |
| atnr | 5 | 11.96 | 9.19 | 2.44 | 13.32 | 9.25 | 2.48 | 13.78 | 10.05 | 2.49 | 14.69 | 10.08 | 2.52 | 15.14 | 10.89 | 2.53 | 16.05 | 10.85 | 2.56 | 16.96 | 11.55 | 2.58 |
| ber | 10 | 11.72 | 9.15 | 2.48 | 13.05 | 9.21 | 2.52 | 13.50 | 10.01 | 2.54 | 14.39 | 10.04 | 2.56 | 14.83 | 10.84 | 2.57 | 15.72 | 10.80 | 2.60 | 16.61 | 11.50 | 2.63 |
| temperature | 15 | 11.81 | 9.20 | 2.60 | 13.16 | 9.25 | 2.64 | 13.61 | 10.06 | 2.65 | 14.51 | 10.09 | 2.68 | 14.95 | 10.90 | 2.69 | 15.85 | 10.85 | 2.72 | 16.75 | 11.56 | 2.75 |
| 200 | 20 | 12.08 | 9.04 | 3.25 | 13.46 | 9.09 | 3.30 | 13.92 | 9.88 | 3.32 | 14.84 | 9.92 | 3.35 | 15.30 | 10.71 | 3.37 | 16.21 | 10.67 | 3.40 | 17.13 | 11.36 | 3.43 |
| Outdoor | 25 | 12.64 | 9.47 | 3.74 | 14.08 | 9.53 | 3.80 | 14.56 | 10.36 | 3.82 | 15.52 | 10.39 | 3.86 | 16.00 | 11.22 | 3.88 | 16.96 | 11.18 | 3.91 | 17.92 | 11.90 | 3.95 |
| 0 | 30 | 11.20 | 8.14 | 4.21 | 12.48 | 8.19 | 4.28 | 12.90 | 8.90 | 4.30 | 13.75 | 8.93 | 4.34 | 14.18 | 9.64 | 4.36 | 15.03 | 9.60 | 4.41 | 15.88 | 10.23 | 4.45 |
| | 35 | 11.06 | 8.15 | 4.51 | 12.32 | 8.20 | 4.58 | 12.74 | 8.92 | 4.60 | 13.58 | 8.95 | 4.65 | 14.00 | 9.66 | 4.67 | 14.84 | 9.62 | 4.72 | 15.68 | 10.25 | 4.76 |
| | 40 | 8.79 | 6.67 | 4.18 | 9.79 | 6.71 | 4.24 | 10.13 | 7.29 | 4.27 | 10.80 | 7.32 | 4.31 | 11.13 | 7.90 | 4.33 | 11.80 | 7.87 | 4.37 | 12.47 | 8.38 | 4.42 |
| | 46 | 7.13 | 6.09 | 3.30 | 7.94 | 6.13 | 3.35 | 8.21 | 6.66 | 3.37 | 8.75 | 6.68 | 3.40 | 9.02 | 7.22 | 3.42 | 9.56 | 7.19 | 3.45 | 10.10 | 7.66 | 3.49 |

6-3-3.FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AB*G18LV x 3

| AFR | 39.0 |
|-----|------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | Indoo | tempe | rature | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| | °CDB | | 18 | | | 21 | | | 23 | | | 25 | | | 27 | | | 29 | | | 32 | |
| | °CWB | | 12 | | | 15 | | | 16 | | | 18 | | | 19 | | | 21 | | | 23 | |
| | °CDB | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | ΙP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP | TC | SHC | IP |
| | -15 | 12.20 | 9.30 | 2.20 | 13.59 | 9.36 | 2.23 | 14.05 | 10.17 | 2.25 | 14.98 | 10.21 | 2.27 | 15.44 | 11.02 | 2.28 | 16.37 | 10.98 | 2.30 | 17.30 | 11.69 | 2.32 |
| | -10 | 12.13 | 9.32 | 2.28 | 13.52 | 9.38 | 2.32 | 13.98 | 10.20 | 2.33 | 14.90 | 10.23 | 2.35 | 15.36 | 11.05 | 2.37 | 16.28 | 11.00 | 2.39 | 17.20 | 11.72 | 2.41 |
| e | 0 | 12.08 | 9.16 | 2.39 | 13.46 | 9.21 | 2.43 | 13.92 | 10.02 | 2.44 | 14.84 | 10.05 | 2.47 | 15.29 | 10.85 | 2.48 | 16.21 | 10.81 | 2.50 | 17.13 | 11.51 | 2.53 |
| Outdoor temperature | 5 | 11.96 | 9.19 | 2.44 | 13.32 | 9.25 | 2.48 | 13.78 | 10.05 | 2.49 | 14.69 | 10.08 | 2.52 | 15.14 | 10.89 | 2.53 | 16.05 | 10.85 | 2.56 | 16.96 | 11.55 | 2.58 |
| ber | 10 | 11.72 | 9.15 | 2.48 | 13.05 | 9.21 | 2.52 | 13.50 | 10.01 | 2.54 | 14.39 | 10.04 | 2.56 | 14.83 | 10.84 | 2.57 | 15.72 | 10.80 | 2.60 | 16.61 | 11.50 | 2.63 |
| tem | 15 | 11.81 | 9.20 | 2.60 | 13.16 | 9.25 | 2.64 | 13.61 | 10.06 | 2.65 | 14.51 | 10.09 | 2.68 | 14.95 | 10.90 | 2.69 | 15.85 | 10.85 | 2.72 | 16.75 | 11.56 | 2.75 |
| 90 | 20 | 12.08 | 9.04 | 3.25 | 13.46 | 9.09 | 3.30 | 13.92 | 9.88 | 3.32 | 14.84 | 9.92 | 3.35 | 15.30 | 10.71 | 3.37 | 16.21 | 10.67 | 3.40 | 17.13 | 11.36 | 3.43 |
| ntg | 25 | 12.64 | 9.47 | 3.74 | 14.08 | 9.53 | 3.80 | 14.56 | 10.36 | 3.82 | 15.52 | 10.39 | 3.86 | 16.00 | 11.22 | 3.88 | 16.96 | 11.18 | 3.91 | 17.92 | 11.90 | 3.95 |
| 0 | 30 | 11.20 | 8.14 | 4.21 | 12.48 | 8.19 | 4.28 | 12.90 | 8.90 | 4.30 | 13.75 | 8.93 | 4.34 | 14.18 | 9.64 | 4.36 | 15.03 | 9.60 | 4.41 | 15.88 | 10.23 | 4.45 |
| | 35 | 11.06 | 8.15 | 4.51 | 12.32 | 8.20 | 4.58 | 12.74 | 8.92 | 4.60 | 13.58 | 8.95 | 4.65 | 14.00 | 9.66 | 4.67 | 14.84 | 9.62 | 4.72 | 15.68 | 10.25 | 4.76 |
| | 40 | 8.79 | 6.67 | 4.18 | 9.79 | 6.71 | 4.24 | 10.13 | 7.29 | 4.27 | 10.80 | 7.32 | 4.31 | 11.13 | 7.90 | 4.33 | 11.80 | 7.87 | 4.37 | 12.47 | 8.38 | 4.42 |
| | 46 | 7.13 | 6.09 | 3.30 | 7.94 | 6.13 | 3.35 | 8.21 | 6.66 | 3.37 | 8.75 | 6.68 | 3.40 | 9.02 | 7.22 | 3.42 | 9.56 | 7.19 | 3.45 | 10.10 | 7.66 | 3.49 |

6-4. HEATING CAPACITY OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TRIPLE)

6-4-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV x 3

AFR 40.0

| | | | | Indoor temperature 16 18 20 22 24 Column TC ID TC ID TC ID | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|--|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--|
| °CDB | | | 1 | 6 | 1 | 18 | 20 | | 22 | | 24 | | |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | ΙP | TC | ΙP | TC | ΙP | |
| | -15 | -16 | 11.12 | 4.59 | 10.85 | 4.68 | 10.59 | 4.78 | 10.33 | 4.88 | 10.06 | 4.97 | |
| ē | -10 | -11 | 12.58 | 4.59 | 12.28 | 4.68 | 11.98 | 4.78 | 11.68 | 4.88 | 11.38 | 4.97 | |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 14.04 | 4.59 | 13.70 | 4.68 | 13.37 | 4.78 | 13.03 | 4.88 | 12.70 | 4.97 | |
| | 0 | -2 | 15.49 | 4.59 | 15.12 | 4.68 | 14.76 | 4.78 | 14.39 | 4.88 | 14.02 | 4.97 | |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 16.95 | 4.59 | 16.55 | 4.68 | 16.14 | 4.78 | 15.74 | 4.88 | 15.34 | 4.97 | |
| | 7 | 6 | 17.54 | 4.59 | 17.12 | 4.68 | 16.70 | 4.78 | 16.28 | 4.88 | 15.87 | 4.97 | |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 17.59 | 4.59 | 17.17 | 4.68 | 16.75 | 4.78 | 16.33 | 4.88 | 15.91 | 4.97 | |
| Õ | 15 | 10 | 17.67 | 3.94 | 17.25 | 4.02 | 16.83 | 4.10 | 16.41 | 4.18 | 15.99 | 4.24 | |
| | 20 | 15 | 17.75 | 3.90 | 17.33 | 3.98 | 16.91 | 4.06 | 16.48 | 4.14 | 16.06 | 4.20 | |
| | 24 | 18 | 17.82 | 3.49 | 17.39 | 3.57 | 16.97 | 3.64 | 16.55 | 3.71 | 16.12 | 3.77 | |

6-4-2.SLIM DUCT TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL x 3

| AFR | 47.0 |
|-----|------|

| | | | Indoor temperature | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|--------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 18 | | 20 | | 22 | | 24 | |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | ΙP |
| | -15 | -16 | 11.12 | 4.59 | 10.85 | 4.68 | 10.59 | 4.78 | 10.33 | 4.88 | 10.06 | 4.97 |
| ഉ | -10 | -11 | 12.58 | 4.59 | 12.28 | 4.68 | 11.98 | 4.78 | 11.68 | 4.88 | 11.38 | 4.97 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 14.04 | 4.59 | 13.70 | 4.68 | 13.37 | 4.78 | 13.03 | 4.88 | 12.70 | 4.97 |
| ıber | 0 | -2 | 15.49 | 4.59 | 15.12 | 4.68 | 14.76 | 4.78 | 14.39 | 4.88 | 14.02 | 4.97 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 16.95 | 4.59 | 16.55 | 4.68 | 16.14 | 4.78 | 15.74 | 4.88 | 15.34 | 4.97 |
| 00r | 7 | 6 | 17.54 | 4.59 | 17.12 | 4.68 | 16.70 | 4.78 | 16.28 | 4.88 | 15.87 | 4.97 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 17.59 | 4.59 | 17.17 | 4.68 | 16.75 | 4.78 | 16.33 | 4.88 | 15.91 | 4.97 |
| õ | 15 | 10 | 17.67 | 3.94 | 17.25 | 4.02 | 16.83 | 4.10 | 16.41 | 4.18 | 15.99 | 4.24 |
| | 20 | 15 | 17.75 | 3.90 | 17.33 | 3.98 | 16.91 | 4.06 | 16.48 | 4.14 | 16.06 | 4.20 |
| | 24 | 18 | 17.82 | 3.49 | 17.39 | 3.57 | 16.97 | 3.64 | 16.55 | 3.71 | 16.12 | 3.77 |

6-4-3.FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

This table is created using the maximum capacity.

■ MODEL: AB*G18LV x 3

| AFR | 39.0 |
|-----|------|

| | | | Indoor temperature | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|--------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | | °CDB | 1 | 6 | 18 | | 20 | | 22 | | 24 | |
| | °CDB | °CWB | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | IP | TC | ΙP |
| | -15 | -16 | 11.12 | 4.59 | 10.85 | 4.68 | 10.59 | 4.78 | 10.33 | 4.88 | 10.06 | 4.97 |
| ഉ | -10 | -11 | 12.58 | 4.59 | 12.28 | 4.68 | 11.98 | 4.78 | 11.68 | 4.88 | 11.38 | 4.97 |
| temperature | -5 | -7 | 14.04 | 4.59 | 13.70 | 4.68 | 13.37 | 4.78 | 13.03 | 4.88 | 12.70 | 4.97 |
| ıber | 0 | -2 | 15.49 | 4.59 | 15.12 | 4.68 | 14.76 | 4.78 | 14.39 | 4.88 | 14.02 | 4.97 |
| tem | 5 | 3 | 16.95 | 4.59 | 16.55 | 4.68 | 16.14 | 4.78 | 15.74 | 4.88 | 15.34 | 4.97 |
| 00r | 7 | 6 | 17.54 | 4.59 | 17.12 | 4.68 | 16.70 | 4.78 | 16.28 | 4.88 | 15.87 | 4.97 |
| Outdoor | 10 | 8 | 17.59 | 4.59 | 17.17 | 4.68 | 16.75 | 4.78 | 16.33 | 4.88 | 15.91 | 4.97 |
| õ | 15 | 10 | 17.67 | 3.94 | 17.25 | 4.02 | 16.83 | 4.10 | 16.41 | 4.18 | 15.99 | 4.24 |
| | 20 | 15 | 17.75 | 3.90 | 17.33 | 3.98 | 16.91 | 4.06 | 16.48 | 4.14 | 16.06 | 4.20 |
| | 24 | 18 | 17.82 | 3.49 | 17.39 | 3.57 | 16.97 | 3.64 | 16.55 | 3.71 | 16.12 | 3.77 |

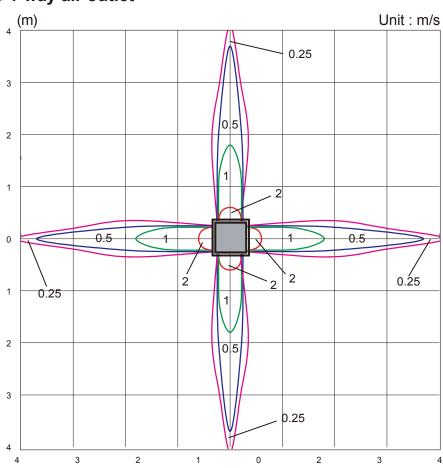
7. FAN PERFORMANCE

7-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

7-1-1. AIR VELOCITY DISTRIBUTION

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV

● 4-way air outlet



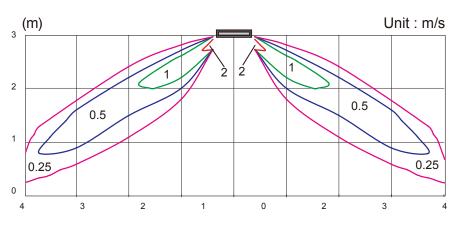
TOP VIEW Vertical airflow direction louver

Note: Condition

> Fan speed : High Operation mode: FAN

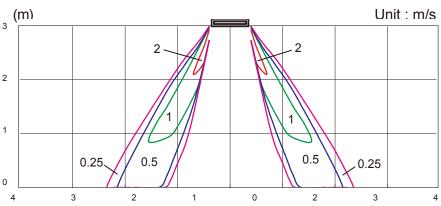
Ceiling mode : Standard

(m)



SIDE VIEW Vertical airflow direction louver : Upward

(m)



SIDE VIEW Vertical airflow direction louver : Downward

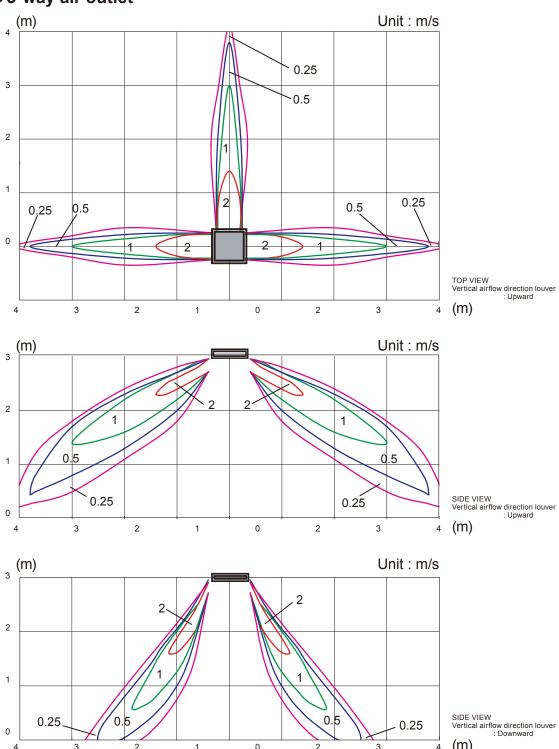
(m)

Condition

Fan speed : High Operation mode: FAN Ceiling mode : Standard

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV

● 3-way air outlet



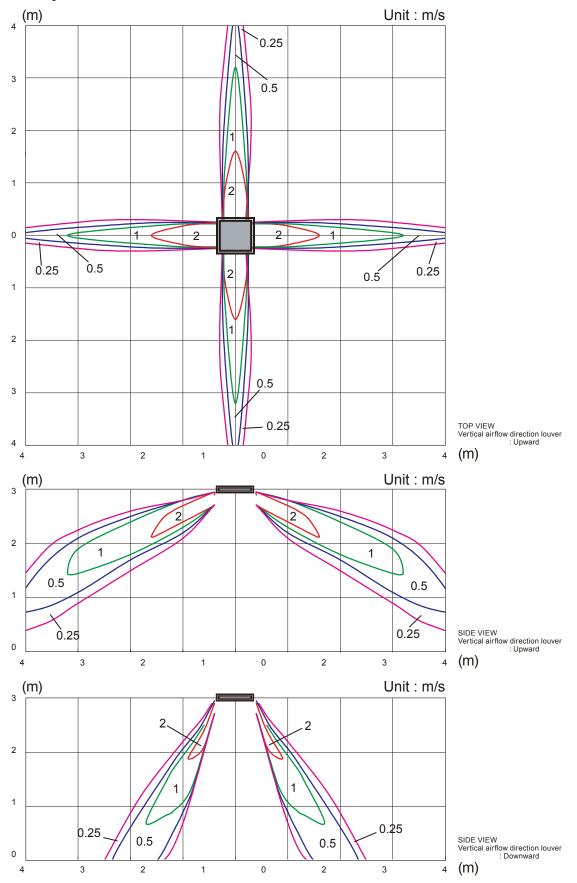
(m)

Condition

Fan speed : High Operation mode : FAN Ceiling mode : Standard

■ MODEL: AU*G22LV

● 4-way air outlet

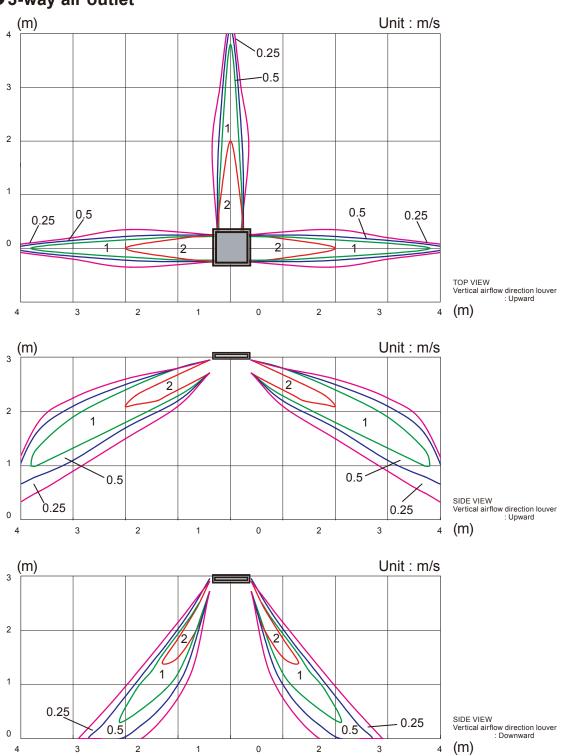


Condition

Fan speed : High Operation mode : FAN Ceiling mode : Standard

■ MODEL: AU*G22LV

● 3-way air outlet

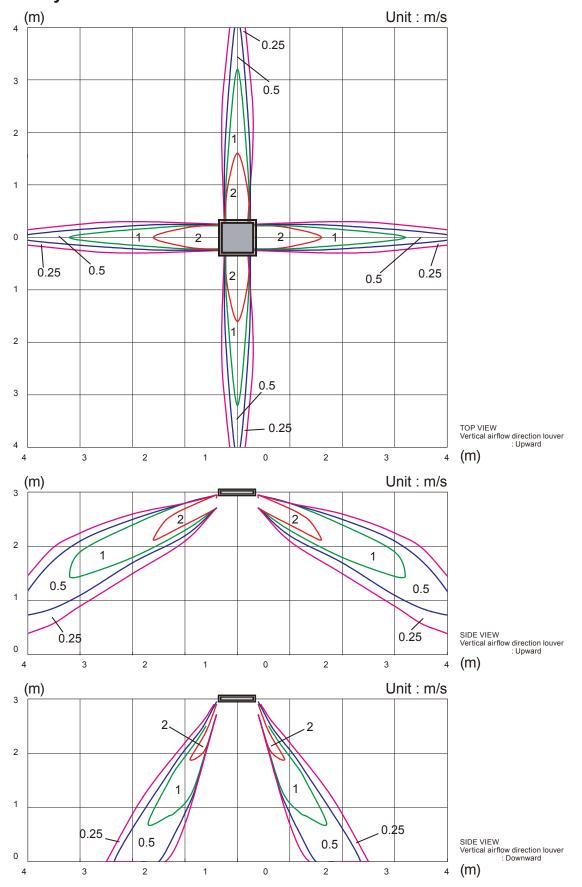


Condition

Fan speed : High Operation mode : FAN Ceiling mode : Standard

■ MODEL: AU*G24LV

● 4-way air outlet



Condition

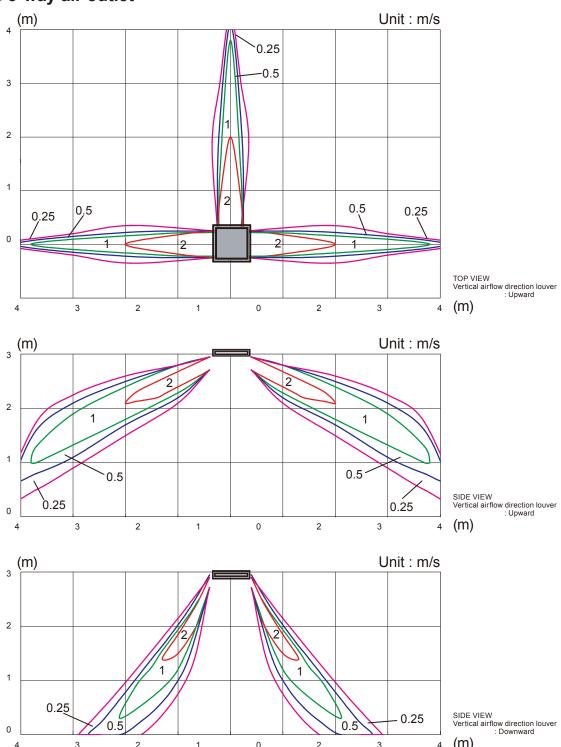
Fan speed : High Operation mode: FAN Ceiling mode : Standard

■ MODEL: AU*G24LV

0.5

0

● 3-way air outlet



0

0.5

(m)

7-1-2. AIRFLOW

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV (STANDARD CEILING MODE)

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| | m³/h | 680 |
| HIGH | I/s | 189 |
| | CFM | 400 |
| | m³/h | 580 |
| MED | I/s | 161 |
| | CFM | 341 |
| LOW | m³/h | 490 |
| | I/s | 136 |
| | CFM | 288 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 410 |
| | I/s | 114 |
| | CFM | 241 |

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| | m³/h | 800 |
| HIGH | l/s | 222 |
| | CFM | 471 |
| | m³/h | 680 |
| MED | l/s | 189 |
| | CFM | 400 |
| | m³/h | 580 |
| LOW | l/s | 161 |
| | CFM | 341 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 450 |
| | l/s | 125 |
| | CFM | 265 |

■ MODEL: AU*G22LV (STANDARD CEILING MODE)

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| | m³/h | 930 |
| HIGH | I/s | 258 |
| | CFM | 547 |
| | m³/h | 830 |
| MED | I/s | 231 |
| | CFM | 488 |
| | m³/h | 600 |
| LOW | l/s | 167 |
| | CFM | 353 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 450 |
| | I/s | 125 |
| | CFM | 265 |

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| | m³/h | 930 |
| HIGH | l/s | 258 |
| | CFM | 547 |
| | m³/h | 860 |
| MED | I/s | 239 |
| | CFM | 506 |
| | m³/h | 700 |
| LOW | I/s | 194 |
| | CFM | 412 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 530 |
| | l/s | 147 |
| | CFM | 312 |

■ MODEL: AU*G24LV (STANDARD CEILING MODE)

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| | m³/h | 930 |
| HIGH | I/s | 258 |
| | CFM | 547 |
| | m³/h | 830 |
| MED | I/s | 231 |
| | CFM | 488 |
| | m³/h | 600 |
| LOW | l/s | 167 |
| | CFM | 353 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 450 |
| | l/s | 125 |
| | CFM | 265 |

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| | m³/h | 930 |
| HIGH | l/s | 258 |
| | CFM | 547 |
| | m³/h | 860 |
| MED | I/s | 239 |
| | CFM | 506 |
| | m³/h | 700 |
| LOW | l/s | 194 |
| | CFM | 412 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 530 |
| | l/s | 147 |
| | CFM | 312 |

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV (HIGH CEILING MODE)

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| | m³/h | 800 |
| HIGH | I/s | 222 |
| | CFM | 471 |
| | m³/h | 680 |
| MED | I/s | 189 |
| | CFM | 400 |
| | m³/h | 590 |
| LOW | I/s | 164 |
| | CFM | 347 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 410 |
| | l/s | 114 |
| | CFM | 241 |

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| | m³/h | 900 |
| HIGH | l/s | 250 |
| | CFM | 530 |
| | m³/h | 800 |
| MED | I/s | 222 |
| | CFM | 471 |
| | m³/h | 680 |
| LOW | I/s | 189 |
| | CFM | 400 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 450 |
| | l/s | 125 |
| | CFM | 265 |

■ MODEL: AU*G22LV (HIGH CEILING MODE)

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|------|
| | m³/h | 1030 |
| HIGH | I/s | 286 |
| | CFM | 606 |
| | m³/h | 930 |
| MED | I/s | 258 |
| | CFM | 547 |
| LOW | m³/h | 710 |
| | I/s | 197 |
| | CFM | 418 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 450 |
| | I/s | 125 |
| | CFM | 265 |

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|------|
| | m³/h | 1000 |
| HIGH | I/s | 278 |
| | CFM | 589 |
| | m³/h | 960 |
| MED | I/s | 267 |
| | CFM | 565 |
| | m³/h | 820 |
| LOW | I/s | 228 |
| | CFM | 483 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 530 |
| | l/s | 147 |
| | CFM | 312 |

■ MODEL: AU*G24LV (HIGH CEILING MODE)

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|------|
| | m³/h | 1030 |
| HIGH | I/s | 286 |
| | CFM | 606 |
| | m³/h | 930 |
| MED | l/s | 258 |
| | CFM | 547 |
| | m³/h | 710 |
| LOW | l/s | 197 |
| | CFM | 418 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 450 |
| | I/s | 125 |
| | CFM | 265 |

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|------|
| | m³/h | 1000 |
| HIGH | I/s | 278 |
| | CFM | 589 |
| | m³/h | 960 |
| MED | l/s | 267 |
| | CFM | 565 |
| | m³/h | 820 |
| LOW | I/s | 228 |
| | CFM | 483 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 530 |
| | I/s | 147 |
| | CFM | 312 |

7-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE with Auto louver grille kit

7-2-1. AIR VELOCITY AND TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL (UTD-GXSB-W)

Note: This data is a measurement of Auto louver grille kit(option) by installing it.

Air velocity distribution

Conditions
Fan speed : High
Operation mode : Fan
Voltage : 230V

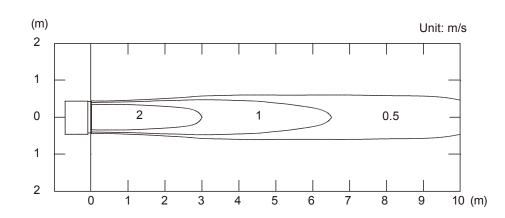
Top view

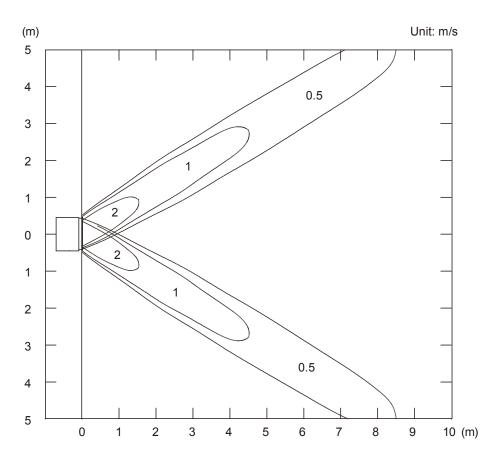
Vertical airflow direction

louver: Up

Horizontal airflow direction

louver: Center





Top view

Vertical airflow direction

louver: Up

Horizontal airflow direction louver : Right & Left

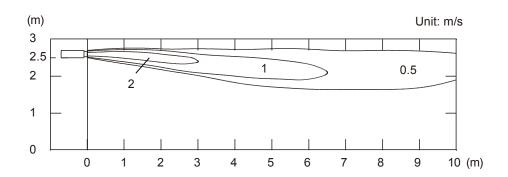
Side view

Vertical airflow direction

louver : Up

Horizontal airflow direction

louver : Center



Note: This data is a measurement of Auto louver grille kit(option) by installing it.

● Air velocity distribution

Conditions Fan speed : High Operation mode : Heat : 230V

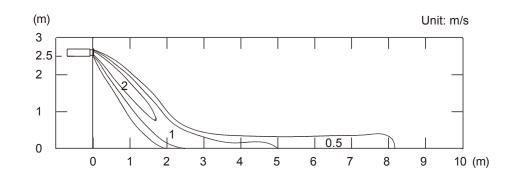
Voltage Reference Data

Side view Vertical airflow direction

louver : Down

Horizontal airflow direction

louver : Center

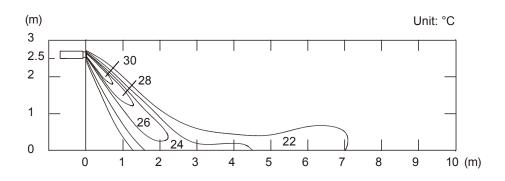


● Air temperature distribution

Side view Vertical airflow direction louver : Down

Horizontal airflow direction

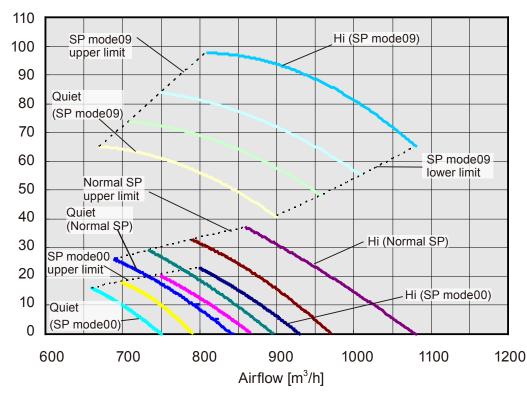
louver : Center

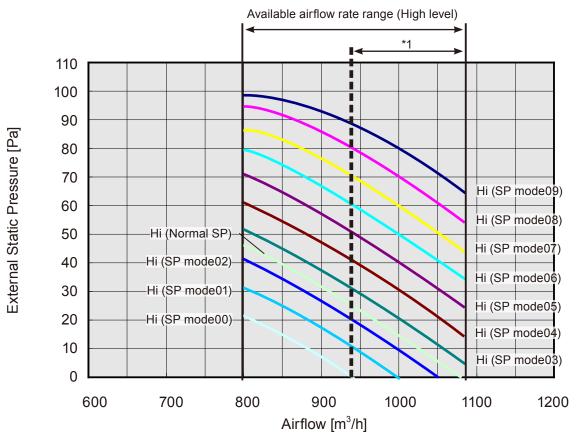


7-2-2. FAN PERFORMANCE CURVE

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL

External Static Pressure [Pa]

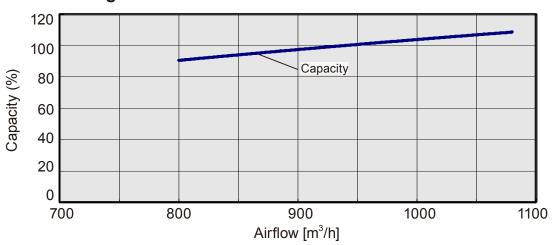


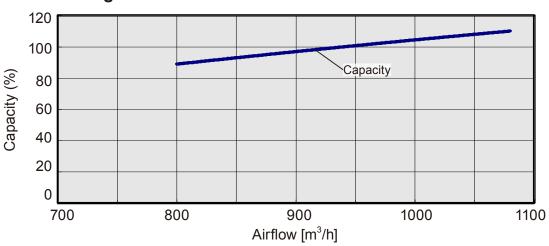


^{*1:} Available airflow rate range when Auto louver grille (option) is installed. Fan speed: High

Vertical airflow direction louver : Up







7-2-3. AIRFLOW

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL

● Cooling

| Fan speed | Airí | low |
|-----------|------|-----|
| | m³/h | 940 |
| HIGH | l/s | 261 |
| | CFM | 553 |
| | m³/h | 880 |
| MED | l/s | 244 |
| | CFM | 518 |
| | m³/h | 820 |
| LOW | l/s | 227 |
| | CFM | 483 |
| | m³/h | 750 |
| QUIET | l/s | 208 |
| | CFM | 441 |

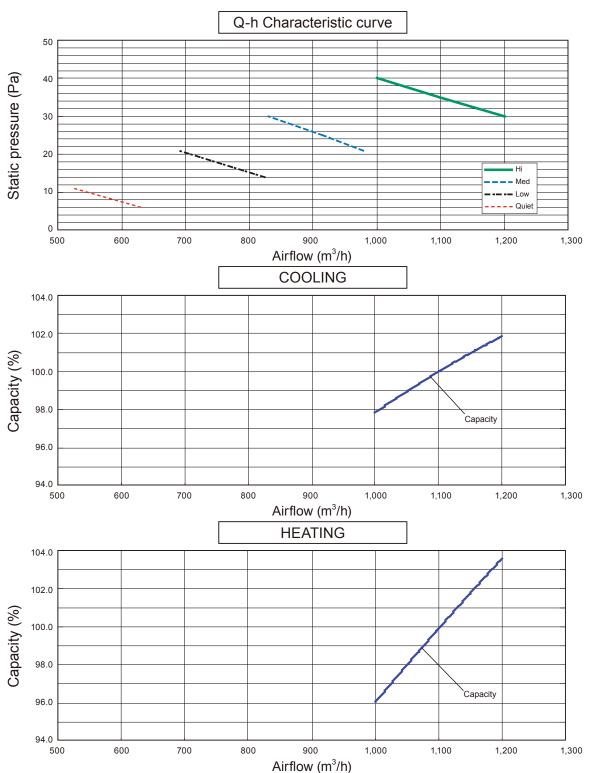
| Fan speed | Airí | low |
|-----------|------|-----|
| | m³/h | 940 |
| HIGH | l/s | 261 |
| | CFM | 553 |
| | m³/h | 880 |
| MED | l/s | 244 |
| | CFM | 518 |
| | m³/h | 820 |
| LOW | l/s | 227 |
| | CFM | 483 |
| | m³/h | 750 |
| QUIET | l/s | 208 |
| | CFM | 441 |

7-3. DUCT TYPE

7-3-1. FAN PERFORMANCE AND CAPACITY

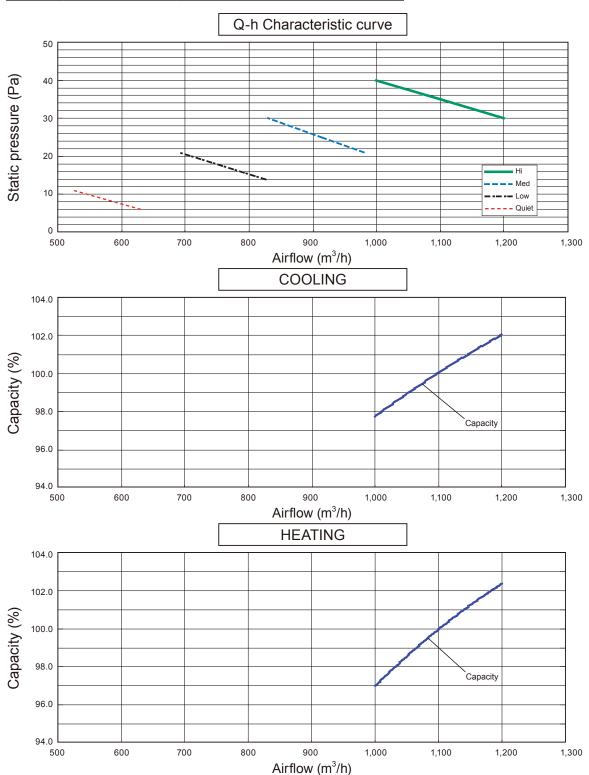
■ MODEL: AR*G22LM (NORMAL MODE)

| | | | | | | Static pres | ssure (Pa) | | | |
|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|------|------|------|
| İ | | | 6 | 11 | 14 | 21 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | - | 1200 | 1100 | 1000 |
| | Hi | I/s | - | - | - | - | - | 333 | 306 | 278 |
| | | CFM | - | - | - | - | - | 706 | 647 | 589 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | 980 | 915 | 830 | - | - |
| | Med | I/s | - | - | - | 272 | 254 | 231 | - | - |
| SPE | | CFM | - | - | - | 577 | 539 | 489 | - | - |
| | | m³/h | - | - | 825 | 690 | - | - | - | - |
| FAN | Low | I/s | - | - | 229 | 192 | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | - | - | 486 | 406 | - | - | - | - |
| | | m³/h | 630 | 525 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Quiet | I/s | 175 | 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | 371 | 309 | - | - | - | - | - | - |



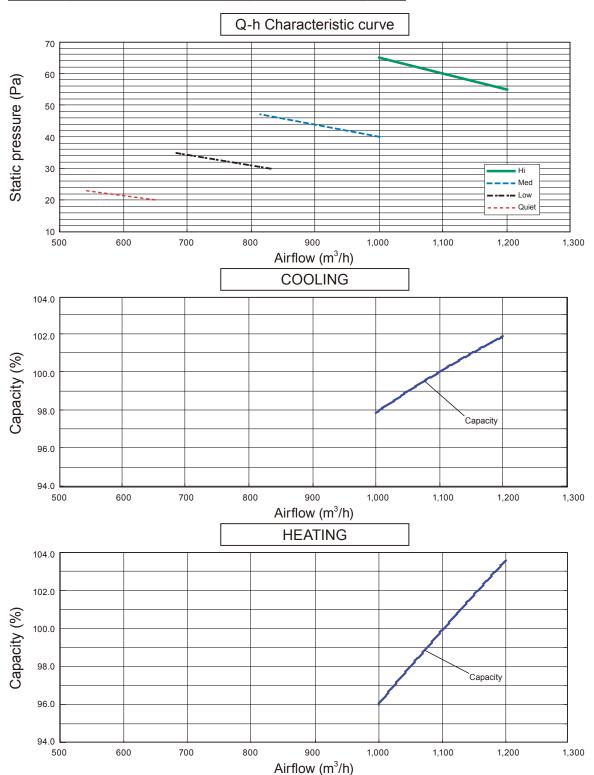
■ MODEL: AR*G24LM (NORMAL MODE)

| | | | | | | Static pres | ssure (Pa) | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|------|------|------|
| | | | 6 | 11 | 14 | 21 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | - | 1200 | 1100 | 1000 |
| | Hi | I/s | - | - | - | - | - | 333 | 306 | 278 |
| | | CFM | - | - | - | - | - | 706 | 647 | 589 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | 980 | 915 | 830 | - | - |
| E | Med | I/s | - | - | - | 272 | 254 | 231 | - | - |
| SPEED | | CFM | - | - | - | 577 | 539 | 489 | - | - |
| | | m³/h | - | - | 825 | 690 | - | - | - | - |
| FAN | Low | I/s | - | - | 229 | 192 | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | - | - | 486 | 406 | - | - | - | - |
| | | m³/h | 630 | 525 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Quiet | I/s | 175 | 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | 371 | 309 | - | - | - | - | - | - |



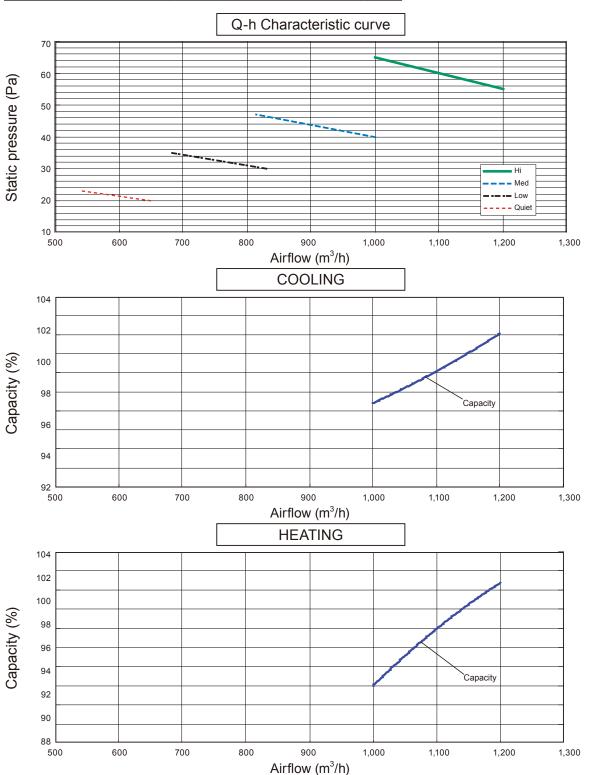
■ MODEL: AR*G22LM (STATIC PRESSURE MODE 1)

| | | | | | | Static pres | ssure (Pa) | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|-----|------|------|
| | | | 20 | 23 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 47 | 55 | 65 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1200 | 1000 |
| | Hi | I/s | - | - | - | - | - | - | 333 | 278 |
| | | CFM | - | - | - | - | - | - | 706 | 589 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | 1000 | 815 | - | - |
| | Med | I/s | - | - | - | - | 278 | 226 | - | - |
| SPEED | | CFM | - | - | - | - | 589 | 480 | - | - |
| | | m³/h | - | - | 830 | 680 | - | - | - | - |
| FAN | Low | I/s | - | - | 231 | 189 | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | - | - | 489 | 400 | - | - | - | - |
| | | m³/h | 650 | 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Quiet | I/s | 181 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | 383 | 318 | - | - | - | - | - | - |



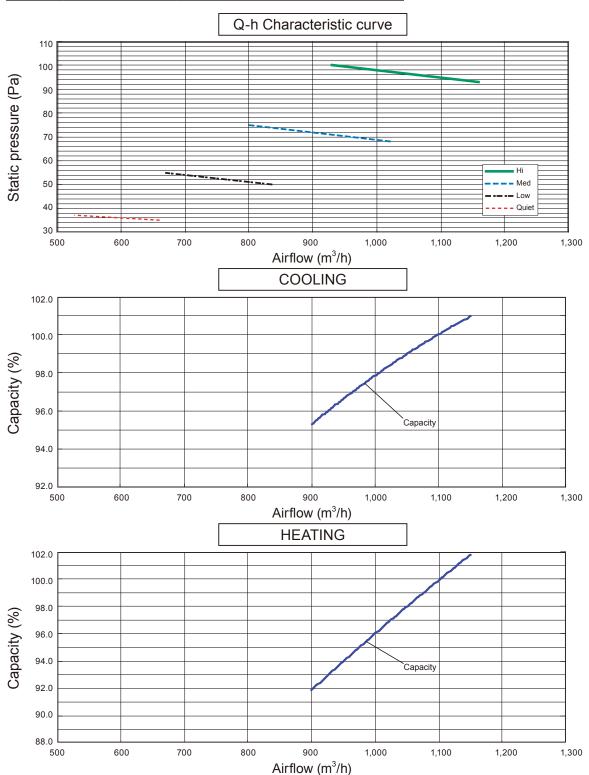
■ MODEL: AR*G24LM (STATIC PRESSURE MODE 1)

| _ | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|-----|------|------|
| 1 | | | | | | Static pre | ssure (Pa) | | | |
| | | | 20 | 23 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 47 | 55 | 65 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1200 | 1000 |
| | Hi | I/s | - | - | - | - | - | - | 333 | 278 |
| | | CFM | - | - | - | - | - | - | 706 | 589 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | 1000 | 815 | - | - |
| | Med | I/s | - | - | - | - | 278 | 226 | - | - |
| SPEED | | CFM | - | - | - | - | 589 | 480 | - | - |
| | | m³/h | - | - | 830 | 680 | - | - | - | - |
| FAN | Low | I/s | - | - | 231 | 189 | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | - | - | 489 | 400 | - | - | - | - |
| | | m³/h | 650 | 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Quiet | I/s | 181 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | 383 | 318 | - | - | - | - | - | - |



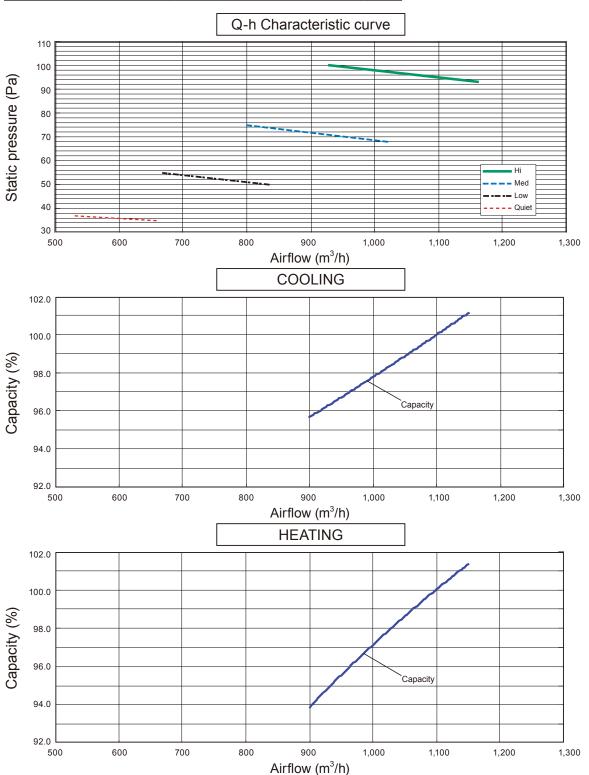
■ MODEL: AR*G22LM (STATIC PRESSURE MODE 2)

| | | | 1 | | | 04-4: | (D-) | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|-----|------|-----|
| Į. | | | | | | Static pres | ssure (Pa) | | | |
| | | | 35 | 37 | 50 | 55 | 68 | 75 | 93 | 100 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1160 | 930 |
| | Hi | I/s | - | - | - | - | - | - | 322 | 258 |
| | | CFM | - | - | - | - | - | - | 683 | 547 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | 1020 | 800 | - | - |
| ED | Med | l/s | - | - | - | - | 283 | 222 | - | - |
| SPEED | | CFM | - | - | - | - | 600 | 471 | - | - |
| | | m³/h | - | - | 835 | 670 | - | - | - | - |
| FAN | Low | I/s | - | - | 232 | 186 | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | - | - | 491 | 394 | - | - | - | - |
| | | m³/h | 660 | 530 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Quiet | I/s | 183 | 147 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | 388 | 312 | - | - | - | - | - | - |



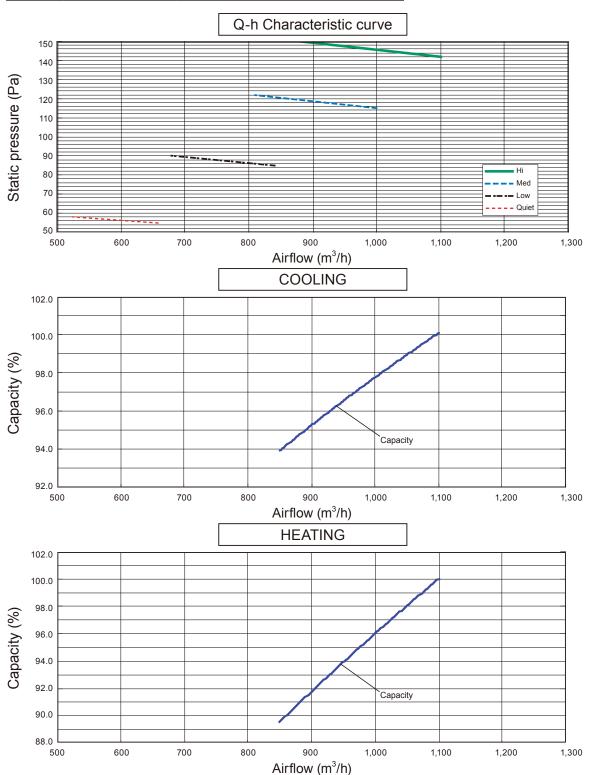
■ MODEL: AR*G24LM (STATIC PRESSURE MODE 2)

| | | | | | | Static pres | ssure (Pa) | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|-----|------|-----|
| İ | | | 35 | 37 | 50 | 55 | 68 | 75 | 93 | 100 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1160 | 930 |
| | Hi | I/s | - | - | - | - | - | - | 322 | 258 |
| | | CFM | - | - | - | - | - | - | 683 | 547 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | 1020 | 800 | - | - |
| SPEED | Med | I/s | - | - | - | - | 283 | 222 | - | - |
| Ⅱ | | CFM | - | - | - | - | 600 | 471 | - | - |
| | | m³/h | - | - | 835 | 670 | - | - | - | - |
| FAN | Low | I/s | - | - | 232 | 186 | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | - | - | 491 | 394 | - | - | - | - |
| | | m³/h | 660 | 530 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Quiet | I/s | 183 | 147 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | 388 | 312 | - | - | - | - | - | - |



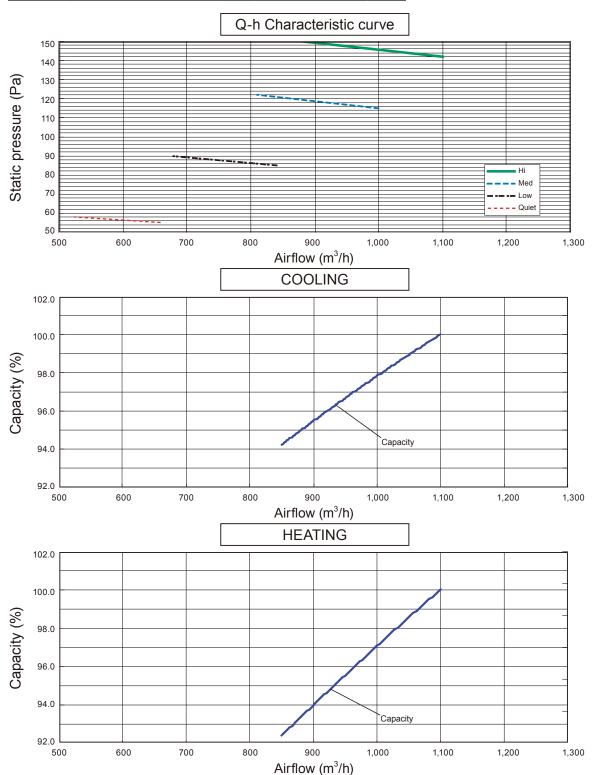
■ MODEL: AR*G22LM (STATIC PRESSURE MODE 3)

| | | | | | | Static pres | nouro (Do) | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|-----|------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 55 | 58 | 85 | 90 | 115 | 122 | 142 | 150 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1100 | 880 |
| | Hi | l/s | - | - | - | - | - | - | 306 | 244 |
| | | CFM | - | - | - | - | - | - | 647 | 518 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | 1000 | 810 | - | - |
| | Med | I/s | - | - | - | - | 278 | 225 | - | - |
| SPEED | | CFM | - | - | - | - | 589 | 477 | - | - |
| | | m³/h | - | - | 840 | 680 | - | - | - | - |
| FAN | Low | I/s | - | - | 233 | 189 | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | - | - | 494 | 400 | - | - | - | - |
| | | m³/h | 660 | 525 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Quiet | I/s | 183 | 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ĺ | | CFM | 388 | 309 | - | - | - | - | - | - |



■ MODEL: AR*G24LM (STATIC PRESSURE MODE 3)

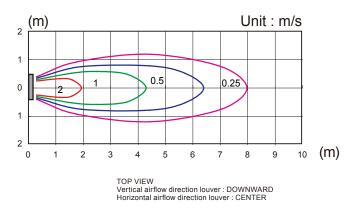
| | | | | | | Static pres | ssure (Pa) | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|-----|------|-----|
| | | | 55 | 58 | 85 | 90 | 115 | 122 | 142 | 150 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1100 | 880 |
| | Hi | I/s | - | - | - | - | - | - | 306 | 244 |
| | | CFM | - | - | - | - | - | - | 647 | 518 |
| | | m³/h | - | - | - | - | 1000 | 810 | - | - |
| | Med | I/s | - | - | - | - | 278 | 225 | - | - |
| SPEED | | CFM | - | - | - | - | 589 | 477 | - | - |
| | | m³/h | - | - | 840 | 680 | - | - | - | - |
| FAN | Low | I/s | - | - | 233 | 189 | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | - | - | 494 | 400 | - | - | - | - |
| | | m³/h | 660 | 525 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Quiet | I/s | 183 | 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | CFM | 388 | 309 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

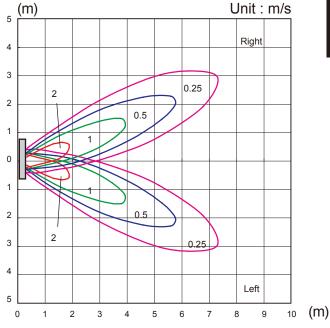


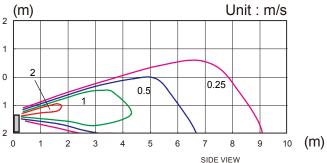
7-4. FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

7-4-1. AIR VELOCITY DISTRIBUTION

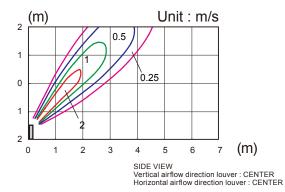
■ MODEL: AB*G18LV (FLOOR CONSOLE)

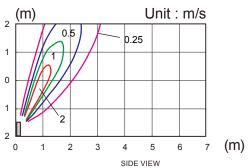






SIDE VIEW Vertical airflow direction louver : DOWNWARD Horizontal airflow direction louver : CENTER

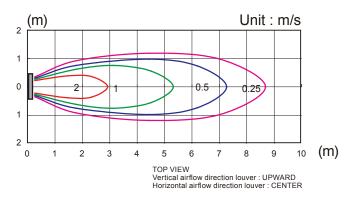


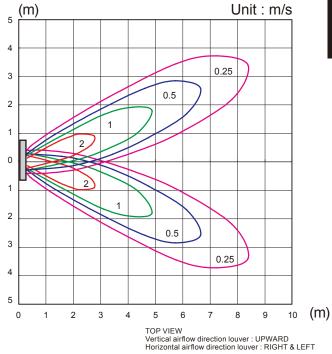


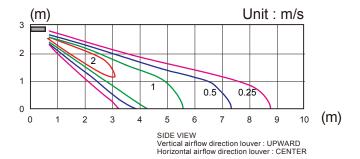
SIDE VIEW Vertical airflow direction louver : UPWARD Horizontal airflow direction louver : CENTER

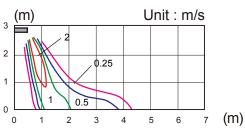
TOP VIEW Vertical airflow direction louver : DOWNWARD Horizontal airflow direction louver : RIGHT & LEFT

■ MODEL: AB*G18LV (UNDER CEILING)

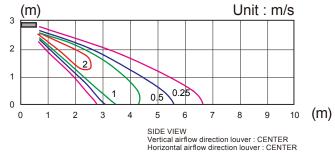




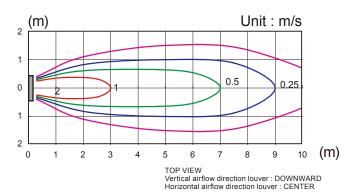


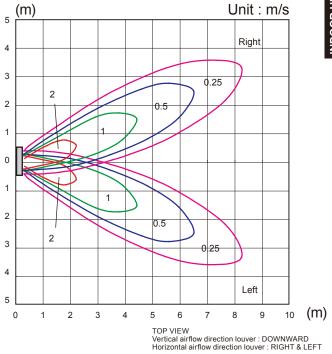


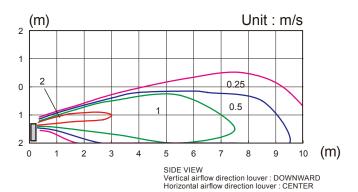
SIDE VIEW Vertical airflow direction louver : DOWNWARD Horizontal airflow direction louver : CENTER

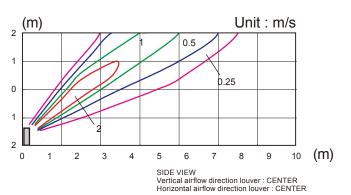


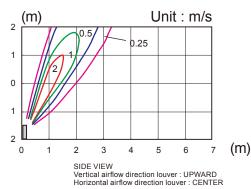
■ MODEL: AB*G22LV (FLOOR CONSOLE)



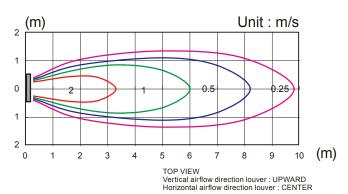


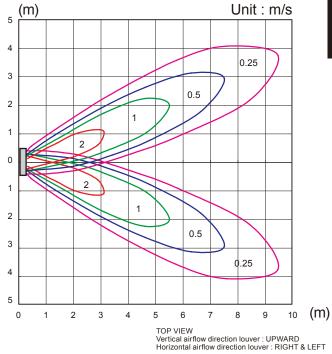


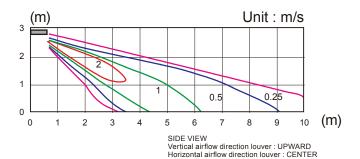


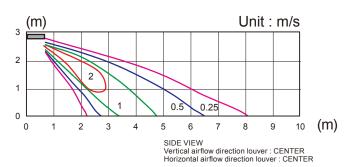


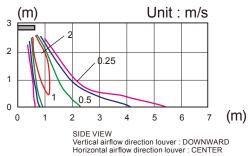
■ MODEL: AB*G22LV (UNDER CEILING)



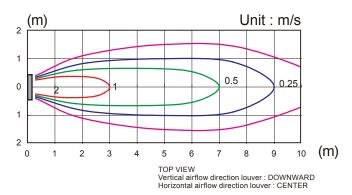


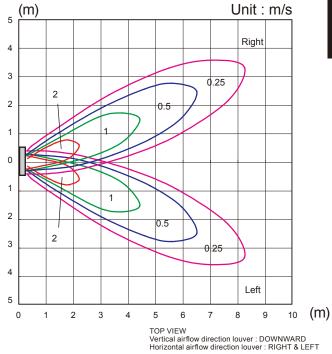


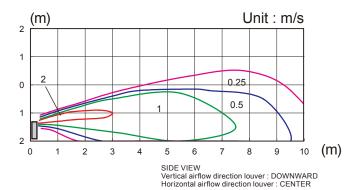


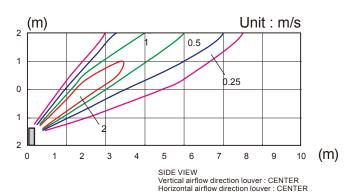


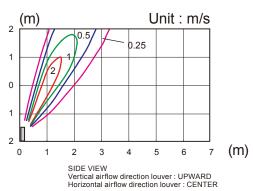
■ MODEL: AB*G24LV (FLOOR CONSOLE)



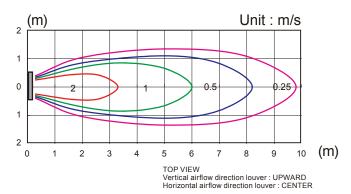


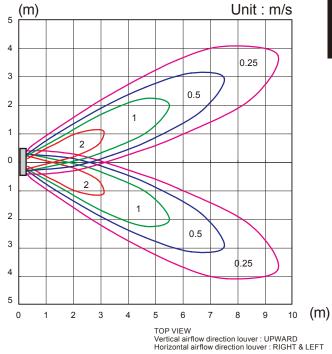


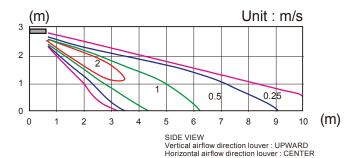


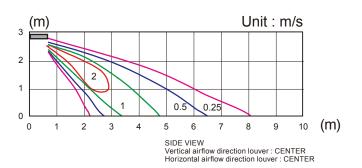


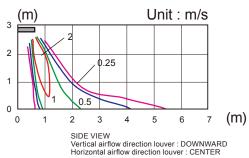
■ MODEL: AB*G24LV (UNDER CEILING)











7-4-2. AIRFLOW

■ MODEL: AB*G18LV

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | m³/h | 780 | | | | |
| HIGH | I/s | 217 | | | | |
| | CFM | 459 | | | | |
| | m³/h | 700 | | | | |
| MED | I/s | 194 | | | | |
| | CFM | 412 | | | | |
| | m³/h | 560 | | | | |
| LOW | I/s | 156 | | | | |
| | CFM | 330 | | | | |
| | m³/h | 500 | | | | |
| QUIET | l/s | 139 | | | | |
| | CFM | 294 | | | | |

| Fan speed | Airt | flow |
|-----------|------|------|
| | m³/h | 780 |
| HIGH | l/s | 217 |
| | CFM | 459 |
| | m³/h | 700 |
| MED | l/s | 194 |
| | CFM | 412 |
| | m³/h | 560 |
| LOW | I/s | 156 |
| | CFM | 330 |
| | m³/h | 500 |
| QUIET | I/s | 139 |
| | CFM | 294 |

■ MODEL: AB*G22LV

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| HIGH | m³/h | 980 |
| | I/s | 272 |
| | CFM | 577 |
| MED | m³/h | 820 |
| | I/s | 228 |
| | CFM | 483 |
| LOW | m³/h | 680 |
| | I/s | 189 |
| | CFM | 400 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 540 |
| | l/s | 150 |
| | CFM | 318 |

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| HIGH | m³/h | 980 |
| | I/s | 272 |
| | CFM | 577 |
| MED | m³/h | 820 |
| | I/s | 228 |
| | CFM | 483 |
| LOW | m³/h | 680 |
| | I/s | 189 |
| | CFM | 400 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 540 |
| | I/s | 150 |
| | CFM | 318 |

■ MODEL: AB*G24LV

Cooling

| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| HIGH | m³/h | 980 |
| | I/s | 272 |
| | CFM | 577 |
| MED | m³/h | 820 |
| | I/s | 228 |
| | CFM | 483 |
| LOW | m³/h | 680 |
| | I/s | 189 |
| | CFM | 400 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 540 |
| | I/s | 150 |
| | CFM | 318 |

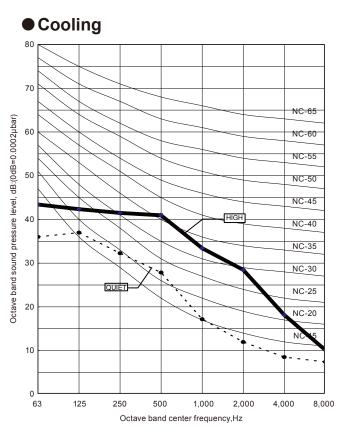
| Fan speed | Airflow | |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| HIGH | m³/h | 980 |
| | l/s | 272 |
| | CFM | 577 |
| MED | m³/h | 820 |
| | I/s | 228 |
| | CFM | 483 |
| LOW | m³/h | 680 |
| | I/s | 189 |
| | CFM | 400 |
| QUIET | m³/h | 540 |
| | I/s | 150 |
| | CFM | 318 |

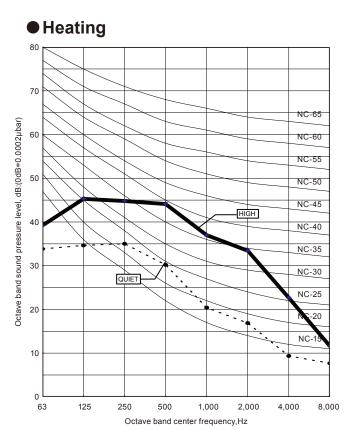
8. OPERATION NOISE

8-1. NOISE LEVEL CURVE

8-1-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

■ MODEL: AU*G18LV





■ MODEL: AU*G22LV

Cooling

63

125

250

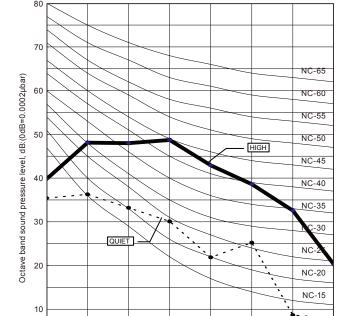
500

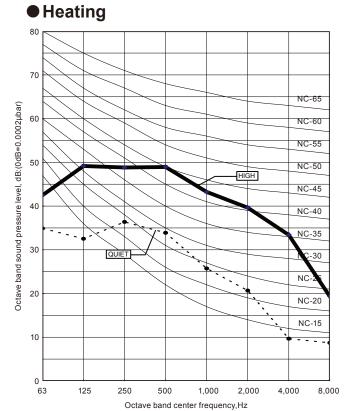
Octave band center frequency, Hz

1,000

2,000

4,000

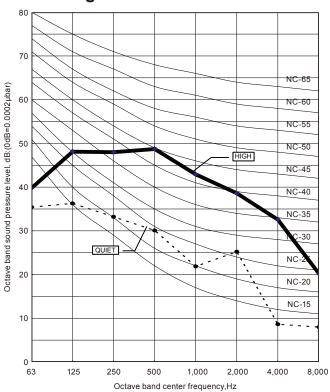


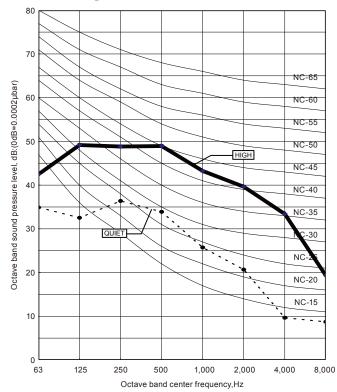


8,000

■ MODEL: AU*G24LV

Cooling

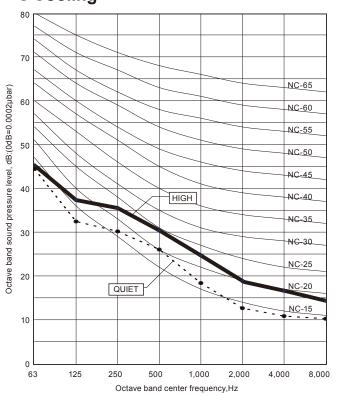


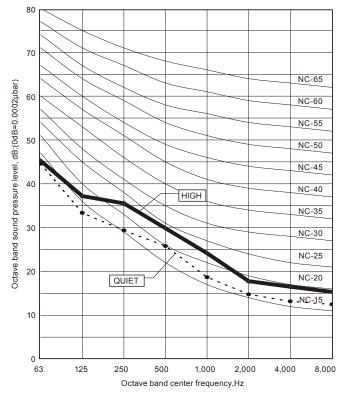


8-1-2. SLIM DUCT TYPE

■ MODEL: AR*G18LL

Cooling

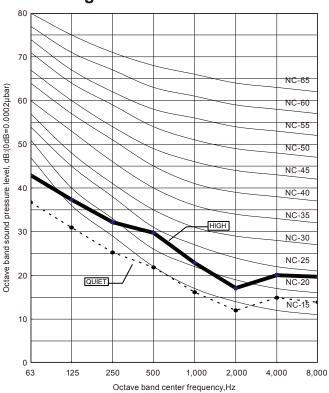




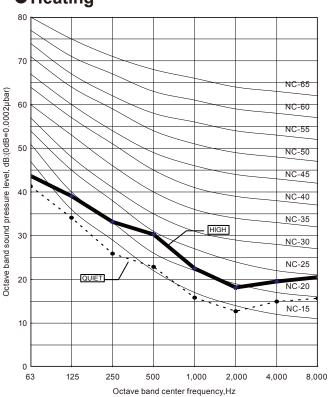
8-1-3. DUCT TYPE

■ MODEL: AR*G22LM

Cooling

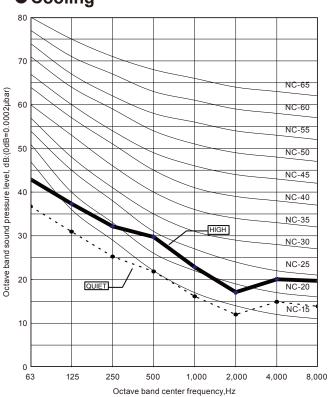


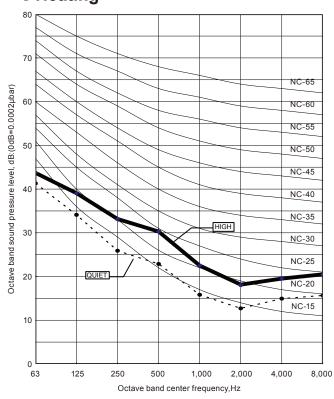
Heating



■ MODEL: AR*G24LM

Cooling

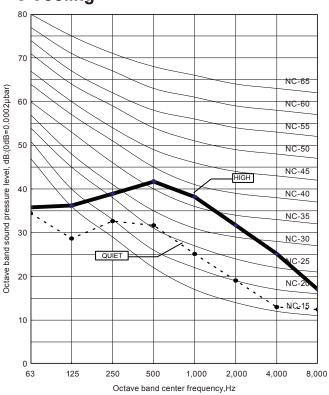




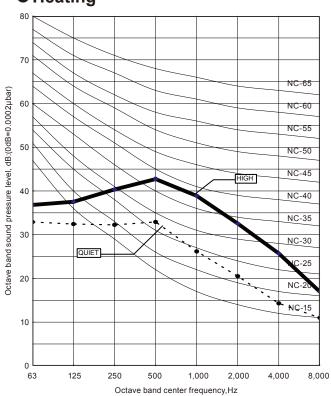
8-1-4. FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

■ MODEL: AB*G18LV

Cooling

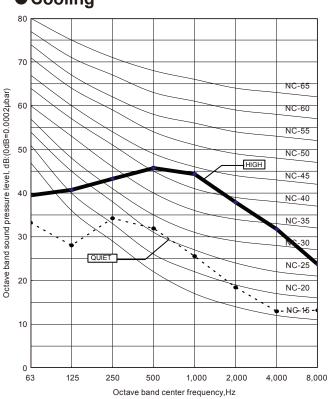


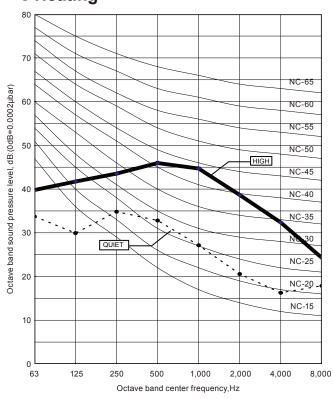
Heating



■ MODEL: AB*G22LV

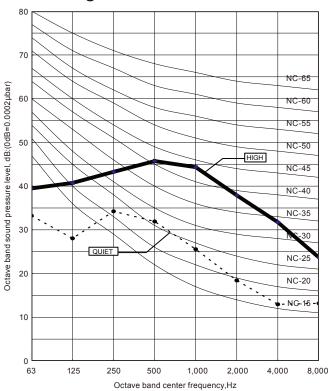
Cooling

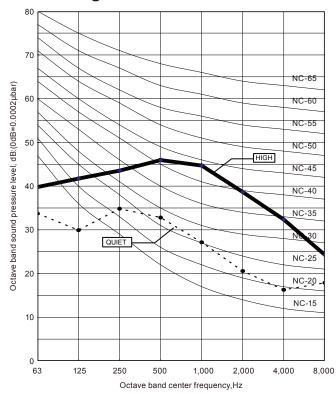




■ MODEL: AB*G24LV

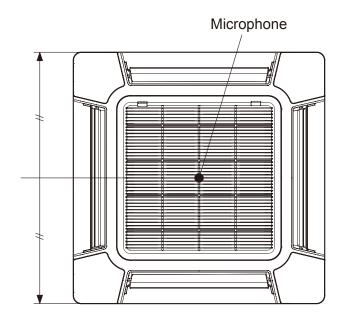
Cooling

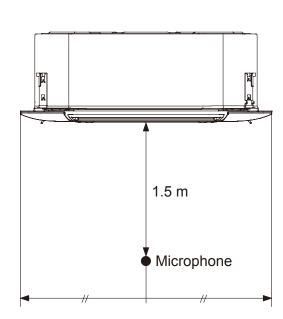




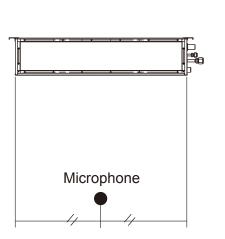
8-2. SOUND LEVEL CHECK POINT

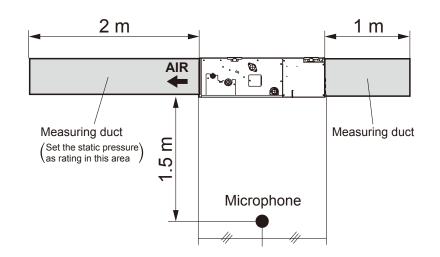
■ COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE



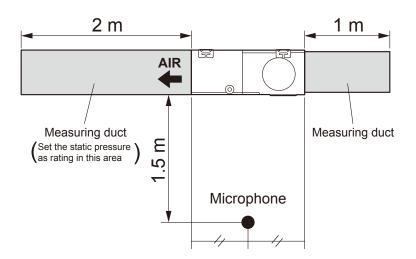


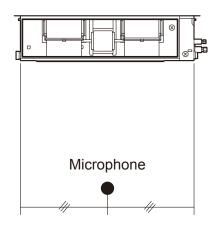
■ SLIM DUCT TYPE





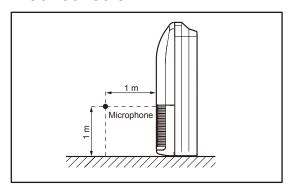
■ DUCT TYPE

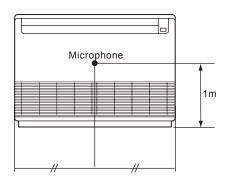




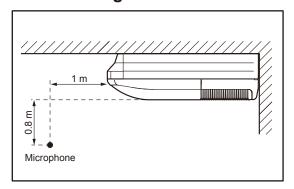
■ FLOOR / CEILING TYPE

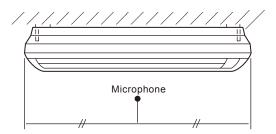
Floor console





Under ceiling





9. ELECTRIC CHARACTERISTICS

| Indoo | or unit | Power | supply | | Wiring specifi | cation (Total*) |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | Model name Voltage (V) Frequency (Hz | | Frequency (Hz) | Max. operating current (A) | Connection cable (mm²) | Limited wiring length (m) |
| AU*G18LV | | | | 0.2 | | |
| COMPACT CASSETTE | AU∗G22LV | 230 ~ | 50 | 0.3 | 1.5 (Min.) | 75 |
| 0,1002112 | AU*G24LV | | | 0.3 | | |
| SLIM DUCT | AR*G18LL | 230 ~ | 50 | 0.5 | 1.5 (Min.) | 75 |
| DUCT | AR∗G22LM | 230 ~ | 50 | 0.7 | 1.5 (Min.) | 75 |
| DOCT | AR∗G24LM | 230 ~ | 50 | 0.7 | 1.5 (141111.) | 75 |
| | AB ∗ G18LV | | | 0.5 | | |
| FLOOR / CEILING | AB∗G22LV | 230 ~ | 50 | 0.7 | 1.5 (Min.) | 75 |
| . 52.2 | AB∗G24LV | | | 0.7 | | |

Note: Wiring specification

- Selected sample (Selected based on Japan Electrotechnical Standard and Codes Committee E0005)
- 2. Limited wiring length: Limit voltage drop to less than 2%. Increase cable gauge if voltage drop is 2% or more.
- 3. If the transmission wire is longer than 50m, use the bigger conductor size.
- *: Total length of all wirings that interconnect between indoor units and between indoor unit and outdoor unit.

10. SAFETY DEVICES

| Indoo | or unit | Circuit protection | Fan motor | protection | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tuno | Model name | Current fues (DCD) | Thermal protection program | | | | | | |
| Туре | Model name | Current fuse (PCB) | Activate | Reset | | | | | |
| | AU*G18LV | | 400 400 | 40- | | | | | |
| COMPACT | AU*G22LV | 250V 3.15A | 138 ± 15 °C Fan motor speed down | 105 ± 20 °C Fan motor speed recover | | | | | |
| 071002112 | AU*G24LV | | T diffinition oppose down | Tan motor operations | | | | | |
| SLIM DUCT | AR∗G18LL | 250V 5A | 135 ± 15 °C Fan motor speed down | 115 ± 15 °C Fan motor speed recover | | | | | |
| DUCT | AR*G22LM | 250V 3.15A | 135 ± 15 °C | 115 ± 15 °C | | | | | |
| DOCT | AR*G24LM | 250V 3.15A | Fan motor speed down | Fan motor speed recover | | | | | |
| 51.005 | AB*G18LV | | 405 - 45 00 | 445 - 45 00 | | | | | |
| FLOOR / CEILING | AB*G22LV | 250V 3.15A | 135 ± 15 °C Fan motor speed down | 115 ± 15 °C Fan motor speed recover | | | | | |
| . 52,2,110 | AB*G24LV | | | T an motor speed recover | | | | | |



AIR CONDITIONER

1 phase type

Simultaneous multi system

3. OUTDOOR UNIT

CONTENTS

3. OUTDOOR UNIT

| 1. | SPECIFICATIONS | 03-01 |
|----|---|--------------------|
| | DIMENSIONS | |
| 3- | REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT 1. SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TWIN) 2. SIMULTANEOUS OPERATION MULTI (TRIPLE) | 03-10 |
| 4. | WIRING DIAGRAMS | 03-12 |
| 5. | CAPACITY COMPENSATION RATE FOR PIPE LENG | |
| 6. | AIRFLOW | 03-16 |
| | OPERATION NOISE 1. NOISE LEVEL CURVE 2. SOUND LEVEL CHECK POINT | 03-17 |
| 8. | ELECTRIC CHARACTERISTICS | 03-20 |
| a | SAFETY DEVICES | 03 ₋ 21 |

1. SPECIFICATIONS

| Tyipe | | | | | | INVERTER HEATPUMF |) | |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Model name | | | | | | AO*G36LBTB | | |
| Indoor unit combinat | ion | | | | AU*G18LVLB × 2 | AB*G18LVTB × 2 | AR*G18LLTB × 2 | |
| Power source | | | | | | 230V ~ 50Hz | | |
| Available voltage ran | ige | | | | | 198V - 264V | | |
| | | Rated | | kW | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | |
| | Cooling | | | Btu/h | 34,100 | 34,100 | 34,100 | |
| | Cooming | Min Max. | | kW | 4.7 - 11.4 | 4.7 - 11.4 | 4.7 - 11.4 | |
| Canacity | | IVIIII IVIAX. | | Btu/h | 16,000 - 38,900 | 16,000 - 38,900 | 16,000 - 38,900 | |
| Capacity | | Datad | | kW | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | |
| | 11 | Rated | | Btu/h | 38,200 | 38,200 | 38,200 | |
| | Heating | | | kW | 5.0 - 13.5 | 5.0 - 13.5 | 5.0 - 13.5 | |
| | | Min Max. | | | 17,100 - 46,000 | 17,100 - 46,000 | 17,100 - 46,000 | |
| | Rated | | | | 2.89 | 2.89 | 2.86 | |
| | Cooling | Max. | | 1 | 3.94 | 3.94 | 3.94 | |
| Input power | | Rated | | kW | 3.06 | 3.06 | 2.89 | |
| | Heating | Max. | | 1 | 4.21 | 4.21 | 4.21 | |
| | Cooling | | | | 12.8 | 12.8 | 12.7 | |
| Current | rent Heating Rated | | | | 13.6 | 13.6 | 12.8 | |
| Cooling | | | | | 98 | 98 | 98 | |
| Power factor Heating | | | | % | 98 | 98 | 98 | |
| ER Cooling _ | | | | | 3.46 | 3.46 | 3.50 | |
| COP | Rated | | | kW/kW | 3.66 | 3.66 | 3.87 | |
| 0 | | | | A | 13.6 | 13.6 | 12.8 | |
| Starting current | | | A | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | | |
| Maximum operating | ximum operating current Airflow Cooling | | | + | 6200 | 6200 | 6200 | |
| | Airflow rate | Heating | | m³/h | 6200 | 6200 | 6200 | |
| Fan | Type × Q'ty | į riodamig | | | 0200 | Propeller × 2 | 0200 | |
| | Motor outpu | ıt | | W | 100 × 2 | | | |
| Sound pressure leve | l *1 | Cooling | | dB (A) | 52 | 52 | 52 | |
| ' | | Heating Cooling | | . , | 54 68 | 54 68 | 54 68 | |
| Sound power level | | Heating | | dB (A) | 69 | 69 | 69 | |
| | | Dimensions | (H × W × D) | | 1260 × 900 × 36.4 | | | |
| | | Fin pitch | | mm | | | | |
| Heat exchanger type | : | Rows x Stag | es | | | 2 × 60 | | |
| | | Pipe type | Tura (NAstarial) | ` | | Copper | | |
| | | Fin | Type (Material) Surface treatm | , | Corrugate (Aluminium) Hydrophilic coating (Blue fin) | | | |
| 0 | Type × Q'ty | | Januard Health | | 113 | Twin Rotary × 1 | , | |
| Compressor | Motor outpu | | | W | | 3750 | | |
| Refrigerant | | Type (Global | Warming Potent | tial) | | R410A (1975) | | |
| | | Charge | | g | | 3450 | | |
| Refrigerant oil | | Type Amount | | cm3 | | POE 1550 | | |
| | | Material | | 1 01110 | | Steel sheet | | |
| Enclosure | | Colour | | | | Beige | | |
| D'' | Net | Coloui | | 1 | Approxima | ate color of MUNSELL 10 | DYR7.5/1.0 | |
| Dimensions (H × W × D) | Net Gross | | | mm | | 1290 × 900 × 330 1460 × 1050 × 445 | | |
| , | Net | | | <u> </u> | | 93 | | |
| Weight | Gross | | | - kg | | 103 | | |
| | Size Liquid | | | mm | | Ø 9.52 (Ø 3/8 in.) | | |
| | (Standard) | Gas | | 1 | | Ø 15.88 (Ø 5/8 in.) | | |
| Connection pipe | Method Pre-charge | lenath | | 1 | | Flare 30 | | |
| | Max. length | | | m | | 75 | | |
| | Max. height | | | 1 | | 30 | | |
| Operation range | | Cooling | | °C | | -15 to 46 | | |
| Operation range | T | Heating | | | -15 to 24 | | | |
| Drain hose | Material | | | 1 | LDPE | | | |
| | Size | | | mm | Ø 13.0 | (I.D.), Ø 16.0 to Ø 16.7 | (U.D.) | |

NOTES:
Specifications are based on the following conditions.
- Cooling: Indoor temperature of 27 °CDB / 19 °CWB.and outdoor temperature of 35 °CDB / 24 °CWB.
- Heating: Indoor temperature of 20 °CDB / 15 °CWB.and outdoor temperature of 7 °CDB / 6 °CWB.
- Pipe length: 5 m, Height difference: 0 m. (Outdoor unit - Indoor unit)
Protective function might work when using it outside the operation range.
*1: Sound pressure level
- Measured values in manufacturer's anechoic chamber.
- Because of the surrounding sound environment, the sound levels measured in actual installation conditions might be higher than the specified values here.

| Model name | | | | AO∗G36LBTB | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Indoor unit combination | | | AU*G18LVLB × 2 | AB*G18LVTB × 2 | AR*G18LLTB × 2 |
| Energy officionaly class | | A | A | A | |
| Energy efficiency class | Heating (Average) | | Α | Α | Α |
| Pdesign | Cooling | kW | 10.00 (35°C) | 10.00 (35°C) | 10.00 (35°C) |
| Fuesign | Heating (Average) | | 10.00 (-10°C) | 10.00 (-10°C) | 10.00 (-10°C) |
| SEER | Cooling | kWh/kWh | 5.56 | 5.50 | 5.33 |
| SCOP | Heating (Average) | KVVII/KVVII | 3.90 | 3.90 | 3.90 |
| Annual energy consumption | QCE | kWh/a | 629 | 636 | 656 |
| Annual energy consumption | QHE (Average) | KVVII/a | 3588 | 3588 | 3588 |
| Sound power level Cooling | | dB (A) | 68 | 68 | 68 |
| Souria power level | Heating High | l ap (A) | 69 | 69 | 69 |

Notice for specifications

•Specifications and design subject to change without notice for further improvement.

Please check with your dealer.

| Tyipe | | | | | INVERTER HEATPUMF |) | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Model name | | | | | AO*G45LBTB | | |
| Indoor unit combination | on | | | AU*G22LVLA × 2 | AB*G22LVTA × 2 | AR*G22LMLA × 2 | |
| Power source | | | | | 230V ~ 50Hz | | |
| Available voltage rang | ge | | | | 198V - 264V | Γ | |
| | | Rated | kW | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.1 | |
| | Cooling | Tutou | Btu/h | 41,300 | 41,300 | 41,300 | |
| | Cooming | Min Max. | kW | 5.0 - 13.0 | 5.0 - 13.0 | 5.0 - 13.0 | |
| | | IVIIII IVIAX. | Btu/h | 17,100 - 44,300 | 17,100 - 44,300 | 17,100 - 44,300 | |
| Capacity | | | kW | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | |
| | | Rated | Btu/h | 47,800 | 47,800 | 47,800 | |
| | Heating | | kW | 5.4 - 15.0 | 5.4 - 15.0 | 5.4 - 15.0 | |
| | | Min Max. | Btu/h | 18,400 - 51,200 | 18,400 - 51,200 | 18,400 - 51,200 | |
| | Rated | | | 3.77 | 3.77 | 3.70 | |
| | Cooling Max. | | | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 | |
| Input power | | Rated | kW | 3.97 | 3.97 | 3.93 | |
| | Heating | | - | | | | |
| | | Max. | | 4.53 | 4.53 | 4.53 | |
| Current | urrent Cooling Rated | | Α | 16.7 | 16.7 | 16.4 | |
| | Heating | | 1 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 17.4 | |
| Cooling Cover factor | | - % | 98 | 98 | 98 | | |
| Heating | | | /0 | 98 | 98 | 98 | |
| EER | Rated | | | 3.21 | 3.21 | 3.27 | |
| COP Heating Rated | | | kW/kW | 3.52 | 3.52 | 3.56 | |
| Starting current | | | Α | 17.6 | 17.6 | 17.4 | |
| Maximum operating current | | | A | 20.4 20.4 | | 20.4 | |
| | | Cooling | | 6750 | 6750 | 6750 | |
| F | rate | Heating | m³/h | 6200 | 6200 | 6750 | |
| ran | Type × Q'ty | | | | Propeller × 2 | | |
| | Motor outpu | | W | | 100 × 2 | | |
| Sound pressure level | *1 | Cooling | dB (A) | 54 | 54 | 54 | |
| | | Heating Cooling | + | 55 70 | 55 70 | 56 70 | |
| Sound power level | | Heating | dB (A) | 70 70 | | 70 | |
| | | Dimensions (H × W × D) | | 1260 × 900 × 36.4 | | - | |
| | | Fin pitch | mm | | 1.30 | | |
| Heat exchanger type | | Rows x Stages | | | 2 × 60 | | |
| , | | Pipe type | 1) | Copper (Aluminium) | | | |
| | | Fin Type (Materia Surface treatn | | Corrugate (Aluminium) Hydrophilic coating (Blue fin) | | | |
| | Type × Q'ty | Surface (leath | TOTAL | Hydrophilic coating (Blue fin) Twin Rotary × 1 | | | |
| Compressor | Motor outpu | t | W | | 3750 | | |
| Refrigerant | | Type (Global Warming Poter | ntial) | | R410A (1975) | | |
| Temgerant | | Charge | g | | 3450 | | |
| Refrigerant oil | | Type | 1 | | POE | | |
| | | Amount Material | cm3 | | 1550 Steel sheet | | |
| Enclosure | | | | | | | |
| | | Colour | | Approxima | Beige ate color of MUNSELL 10 | OYR7.5/1.0 | |
| Dimensions | Net | | mm | | 1290 × 900 × 330 | | |
| (H × W × D) | Gross | | + | | 1460 × 1050 × 445 | | |
| Weight | Net Gross | | kg | | 93 103 | | |
| | Size | Liquid | + | | Ø 9.52 (Ø 3/8 in.) | | |
| | (Standard) | Gas | mm | | Ø 15.88 (Ø 5/8 in.) | | |
| Connection pipe | Method | | | | Flare | | |
| Connection pipe | Pre-charge | length | | | 30 | | |
| | Max. length | 1100 | m | | 75 | | |
| | Max. height | | + | | 30 15 to 46 | | |
| Operation range | | Cooling Heating | °C | -15 to 46 | | | |
| | Material | I reading | | -15 to 24 LDPE | | | |
| Drain hose | Size | | mm | Ø 13.0 |) (I.D.), Ø 16.0 to Ø 16.7 | (O.D.) | |
| | | | - | | . ,, | ` ' | |

NOTES:
Specifications are based on the following conditions.
- Cooling: Indoor temperature of 27 °CDB / 19 °CWB.and outdoor temperature of 35 °CDB / 24 °CWB.
- Heating: Indoor temperature of 20 °CDB / 15 °CWB.and outdoor temperature of 7 °CDB / 6 °CWB.
- Pipe length: 5 m, Height difference: 0 m. (Outdoor unit - Indoor unit)
Protective function might work when using it outside the operation range.
*1: Sound pressure level
- Measured values in manufacturer's anechoic chamber.
- Because of the surrounding sound environment, the sound levels measured in actual installation conditions might be higher than the specified values here.

| | | | | | | INVERTER HEATPUMP |) | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Model name | on | | | | VIIACOVIVA A O | AO*G54LBTB | VD*C341V41V0 | |
| Indoor unit combinati | on | | | | AU*G24LVLA × 2 | AB*G24LVTA × 2 | AR*G24LMLA × 2 | |
| Power source Available voltage ran | | | | | | 230V ~ 50Hz 198V - 264V | | |
| Available voitage fair | ge | | | kW | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | |
| | | Rated | | | 45,400 | | + | |
| | Cooling | | | Btu/h | , | 45,400 | 45,400 | |
| | | Min Max. | | kW | 5.4 - 13.8 | 5.4 - 13.8 | 5.4 - 13.8 | |
| Capacity | | | | Btu/h | 18,400 - 47,100 | 18,400 - 47,100 | 18,400 - 47,100 | |
| oupuon, | | Rated | | kW | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.0 | |
| | Heating | rated | | Btu/h | 51,200 | 51,200 | 51,200 | |
| | ricating | NA:- NA | | kW | 5.8 - 15.6 | 5.8 - 15.6 | 5.8 - 15.6 | |
| | | Min Max. | | Btu/h | 19,800 - 53,200 | 19,800 - 53,200 | 19,800 - 53,200 | |
| | Rated | | | | 4.40 | 4.40 | 4.40 | |
| | Cooling | Max. | | 1 | 4.65 | 4.65 | 4.65 | |
| Input power | | Rated | | kW | 4.48 | 4.48 | 4.40 | |
| | Heating | Max. | | † | 4.76 | 4.76 | 4.76 | |
| | Cooling | IVIAX. | | | | | | |
| Current | rent Cooling Rated | | | Α | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | |
| | Heating | | | | 19.9 | 19.9 | 19.5 | |
| Power factor | wer factor Cooling | | | % | 98 | 98 | 98 | |
| | Heating | | | | 98 | 98 | 98 | |
| EER | ER Cooling Rated | | | kW/kW | 3.02 | 3.02 | 3.02 | |
| COP | DP Heating Rated | | | | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.41 | |
| Starting current | tarting current | | | Α | 19.9 | 19.9 | 19.5 | |
| aximum operating current | | | Α | 21.5 21.5 | | 21.5 | | |
| • | Airflow | Cooling | | m³/h | 6850 | 6850 | 6850 | |
| Fan | rate | Heating | | 1 111 /11 | 6750 | 6750 | 6750 | |
| ı alı | Type × Q'ty | | | | | Propeller × 2 | | |
| | Motor outpu | | | W | | 100 × 2 | | |
| Sound pressure level | I *1 | Cooling Heating | | dB (A) | 55 57 | 55 57 | 55 57 | |
| | | Cooling | | | 71 | 71 | 71 | |
| Sound power level | | Heating | | dB (A) | 72 72 | | 72 | |
| | | Dimensions (| (H × W × D) | | 1260 × 900 × 36.4 | | | |
| | | Fin pitch | | mm | | 1.30 | - | |
| Heat exchanger type | | Rows x Stag | es | | | 2 × 60 | | |
| 3,,,- | | Pipe type | Type (Material) | | | Copper (Aluminium) | | |
| | | Fin | Type (Material) Surface treatment | | Liv | Corrugate (Aluminium) | fin) | |
| | Type × Q'ty | | _ Janaoc acadh | | Hydrophilic coating (Blue fin) Twin Rotary × 1 | | | |
| Compressor | Motor outpu | | | W | | 3750 | | |
| Refrigerant | | | Warming Potent | ial) | | R410A (1975) | | |
| | | Charge | | g | | 3450 | | |
| Refrigerant oil | | Type | | om? | | POE | | |
| <u> </u> | | Amount Material | | cm3 | | 1550 Steel sheet | | |
| Enclosure | | | | | | Beige | | |
| | | Colour | | | Approxima | te color of MUNSELL 1 | 0YR7.5/1.0 | |
| Dimensions | Net | | | mm | | 1290 × 900 × 330 | | |
| (H × W × D) | Gross | | | | | 1460 × 1050 × 445 | | |
| Weight | Net Gross | | | kg | | 93 103 | | |
| | Size | Liquid | | | | Ø 9.52 (Ø 3/8 in.) | | |
| | (Standard) | Gas | | mm | | Ø 15.88 (Ø 5/8 in.) | | |
| Connection ring | Method | | | | | Flare | | |
| Connection pipe | Pre-charge | | | 1 | | 30 | | |
| | Max. length | | | m | | 75 | | |
| | IRA - London Long | difference | | 1 | | 30 | | |
| | Max. height | | | | | 4= 4 4 4 | - | |
| Operation range | Max. neign | Cooling | | - °C | | -15 to 46 | | |
| Operation range | Material | | | · °C | | -15 to 46 -15 to 24 LDPE | | |

NOTES:
Specifications are based on the following conditions.
- Cooling: Indoor temperature of 27 °CDB / 19 °CWB.and outdoor temperature of 35 °CDB / 24 °CWB.
- Heating: Indoor temperature of 20 °CDB / 15 °CWB.and outdoor temperature of 7 °CDB / 6 °CWB.
- Pipe length: 5 m, Height difference: 0 m. (Outdoor unit - Indoor unit)
Protective function might work when using it outside the operation range.
*1: Sound pressure level
- Measured values in manufacturer's anechoic chamber.
- Because of the surrounding sound environment, the sound levels measured in actual installation conditions might be higher than the specified values here.

| Tyipe | | | | | | INVERTER HEATPUMF |) | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Model name | | | | | | AO*G54LBTB | | |
| Indoor unit combinati | on | | | | AU*G18LVLB × 3 | AB*G18LVTB × 3 | AR*G18LLTB × 3 | |
| Power source | | | | | | 230V ~ 50Hz | | |
| Available voltage ran | ge | | | 1 | | 198V - 264V | | |
| | | Rated | | kW | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | |
| | Cooling | | | Btu/h | 45,400 | 45,400 | 45,400 | |
| | Cooming | Min Max. | | kW | 5.4 - 14.0 | 5.4 - 14.0 | 5.4 - 14.0 | |
| Oih. | | Willi Wax. | | Btu/h | 18,400 - 47,700 | 18,400 - 47,700 | 18,400 - 47,700 | |
| Capacity | | Datat | | kW | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | |
| | l | Rated | | Btu/h | 54,600 | 54,600 | 54,600 | |
| | Heating | | | kW | 5.8 - 16.7 | 5.8 - 16.7 | 5.8 - 16.7 | |
| | Min Max. | | | Btu/h | 19,800 - 56,900 | 19,800 - 56,900 | 19,800 - 56,900 | |
| | Rated | | | | 4.23 | 4.23 | 4.14 | |
| | Cooling | Max. | | | 4.67 | 4.67 | 4.67 | |
| Input power | | Rated | | kW | 4.53 | 4.53 | 4.34 | |
| | Heating | Max. | | 1 | 4.78 | 4.78 | 4.78 | |
| | Cooling | IVIUA. | | | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.4 | |
| Current | urrent Rated | | | Α | | | | |
| | Heating | | | | 20.1 | 20.1 | 19.3 | |
| Power factor Cooling | | | | - % | 98 | 98 | 98 | |
| Heating EER Cooling | | | | | 98 | 98 | 98 | |
| Rated | | | | kW/kW | 3.14 | 3.14 | 3.21 | |
| COP Heating | | | | _ | 3.53 | 3.53 | 3.68 | |
| Starting current | | | | A | 20.1 | 20.1 | 19.3 | |
| Maximum operating current | | | | Α | 21.5 | 21.5 | 21.5 | |
| | Airflow | Cooling | | m³/h | 6850 | 6850 | 6850 | |
| Fan | rate Type × Q'ty | Heating | Heating | | 6750 | 6750 Propeller × 2 | 6750 | |
| | Motor outpu | | | W | | 100 × 2 | | |
| | | Cooling | | | 55 | 55 | 55 | |
| Sound pressure leve | I *1 | Heating | | dB (A) | 57 | 57 | 57 | |
| Sound power level | | Cooling | | dB (A) | 71 71 | | 71 | |
| Souria power level | | Heating | | GD (A) | 72 72 | | 72 | |
| | | Dimensions (| H×W×D) | mm | 1260 × 900 × 36.4 | | | |
| | | Fin pitch Rows x Stage | 29 | | | 1.30 2 × 60 | | |
| Heat exchanger type | | Pipe type | | | | Copper | | |
| | | Fin | Type (Material) |) | | Corrugate (Aluminium) | | |
| | | | Surface treatm | ent | H | in) | | |
| Compressor | Type × Q'ty | | | 147 | | Twin Rotary × 1 | | |
| • | Motor outpu | 1 | Warming Potent | W W | | 3750 R410A (1975) | | |
| Refrigerant | | Charge | vvarining Fotern | g g | | 3450 | | |
| Defricerent -: | | Туре | | 1 3 | | POE | | |
| Refrigerant oil | | Amount | | cm3 | | 1550 | | |
| Fastassas | | Material | | | | Steel sheet | | |
| Enclosure | | Colour | | | Approxima | Beige ate color of MUNSELL 10 | YR7 5/1 0 | |
| Dimensions | Net | | | | | 1290 × 900 × 330 | | |
| (H × W × D) | Gross | | | mm | | 1460 × 1050 × 445 | | |
| Weight | Net | | | kg | | 93 | | |
| J - | Gross | | | | | 103 | | |
| | Size Liquid Gas | | mm | | Ø 9.52 (Ø 3/8 in.) Ø 15.88 (Ø 5/8 in.) | | | |
| | Method | 1000 | | 1 | | Flare | | |
| Connection pipe | Pre-charge | length | | | | 30 | | |
| | Max. length | | | m | | 75 | | |
| | Max. height | | | | | 30 | | |
| Operation range | | Cooling | | - °c | | -15 to 46 | | |
| . 5- | Material | Heating | | | | -15 to 24 LDPE | | |
| Drain hose | Material Size | | | mm | Ø 13 (|) (I.D.), Ø 16.0 to Ø 16.7 | (O D) | |
| | OIZC | | | 1 0000 | ₩ 13.0 | , (1.5.), 5 10.0 10 5 10.7 | (0.0.) | |

NOTES:
Specifications are based on the following conditions.
- Cooling: Indoor temperature of 27 °CDB / 19 °CWB.and outdoor temperature of 35 °CDB / 24 °CWB.
- Heating: Indoor temperature of 20 °CDB / 15 °CWB.and outdoor temperature of 7 °CDB / 6 °CWB.
- Pipe length: 5 m, Height difference: 0 m. (Outdoor unit - Indoor unit)
Protective function might work when using it outside the operation range.
*1: Sound pressure level
- Measured values in manufacturer's anechoic chamber.
- Because of the surrounding sound environment, the sound levels measured in actual installation conditions might be higher than the specified values here.

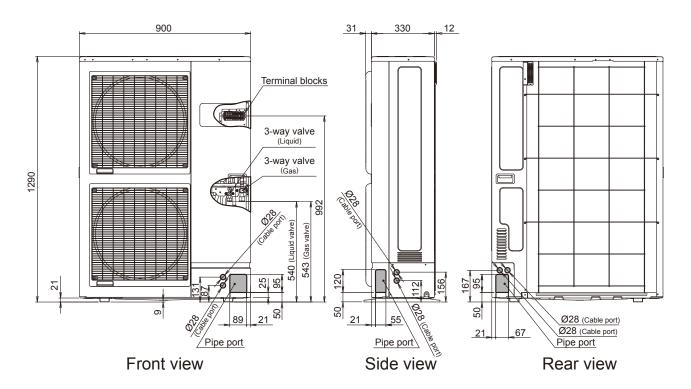
2. DIMENSIONS

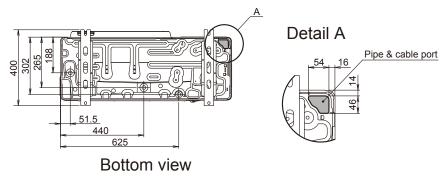
2-1. DIMENSIONS

■ MODELS: AO*G36LB, AO*G45LB, AO*G54LB

132 650 119 (ggs) 97 (QLE) 004 (April 1997) 119 (Ggs) 97 (QLE) 004 (April 1997) 119 (Ggs) 119 (G

Unit: mm





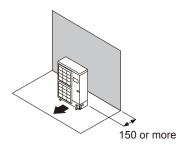
2-2. INSTALLATION PLACE

2-2-1. SINGLE OUTDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION

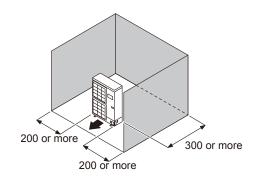
■ WHEN THE UPPER SPACE IS OPEN

(Unit: mm)

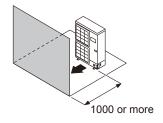
When there are obstacles at the rear only.



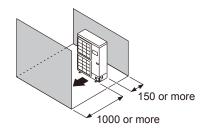
When there are obstacles at the rear and sides.



When there are obstacles at the front only.



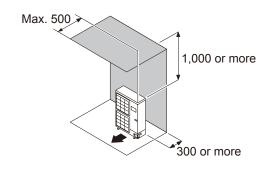
When there are obstacles at the front and rear.



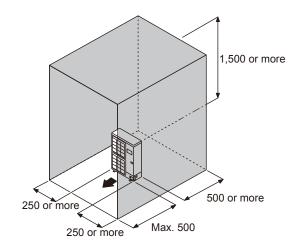
■ WHEN THERE IS AN OBSTRUCTION IN THE UPPER SPACE

(Unit: mm)

When there are obstacles at the rear and above.



When there are obstacles at the rear, sides, and above.

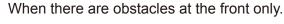


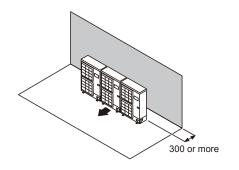
2-2-2. MULTIPLE OUTDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION

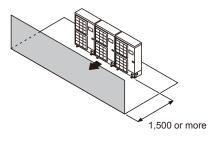
■ WHEN THE UPPER SPACE IS OPEN

(Unit: mm)

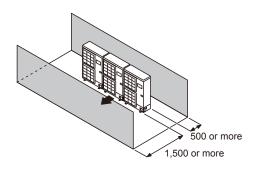
When there are obstacles at the rear only.







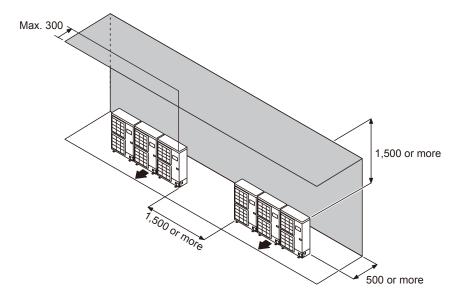
When there are obstacles at the front and rear.



■ WHEN THERE IS AN OBSTRUCTION IN THE UPPER SPACE

(Unit: mm)

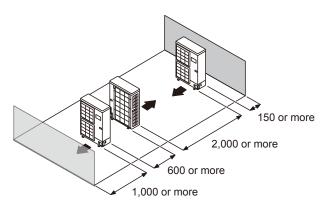
When there are obstacles at the rear and above.



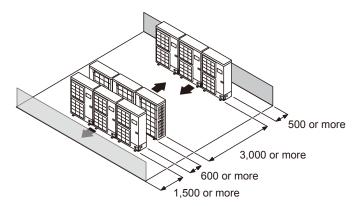
2-2-3. OUTDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION IN MULTI-ROW

(Unit: mm)

Single parallel unit arrangement

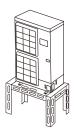


Multiple parallel unit arrangement



NOTES:

- If the space is larger than stated above, the condition will be the same as when there is no obstacle.
- Height above the floor level should be 50 mm or more.
- When installing the outdoor unit, be sure to open the front and left side to obtain better operation efficiency.



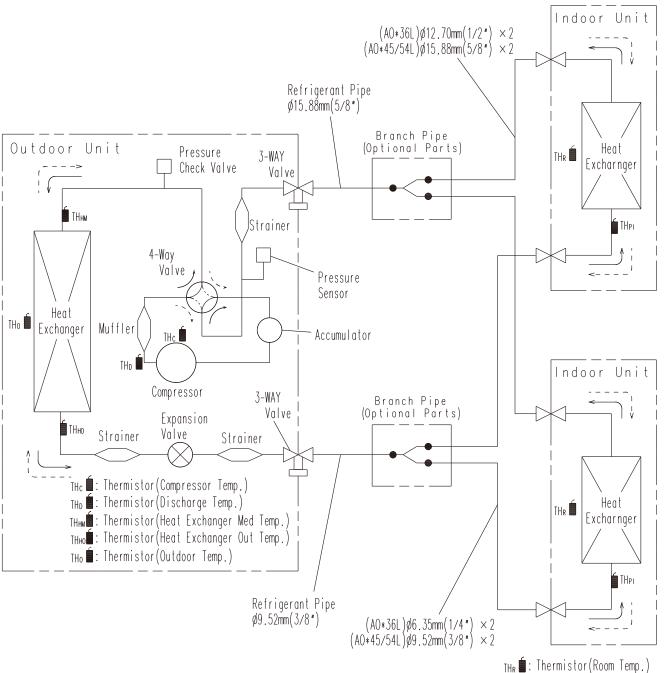
A CAUTION

- When the outdoor temperature is 0 °C or less, do not use the accessory drain pipe and drain cap. If the drain pipe and drain cap are used, the drain water in the pipe may freeze in extremely cold climate. (For reverse cycle model only.)
- In area with heavy snowfall, if the inlet and outlet of the outdoor unit is blocked with snow, it might become difficult to get warm, and it is likely to cause product malfunction. Construct a canopy and a pedestal, or place the unit on a high stand that is locally installed.

3. REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT

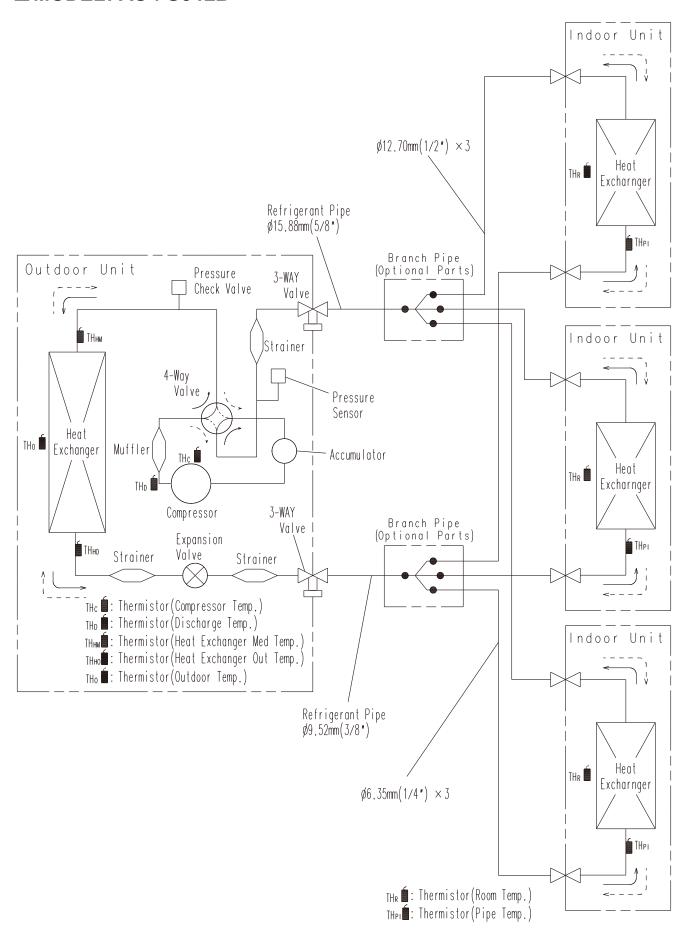
3-1. SIMULTANEOUS MULTI (TWIN)

■ MODELS: AO*G36LB, AO*G45LB, AO*G54LB



3-2. SIMULTANEOUS OPERATION MULTI (TRIPLE)

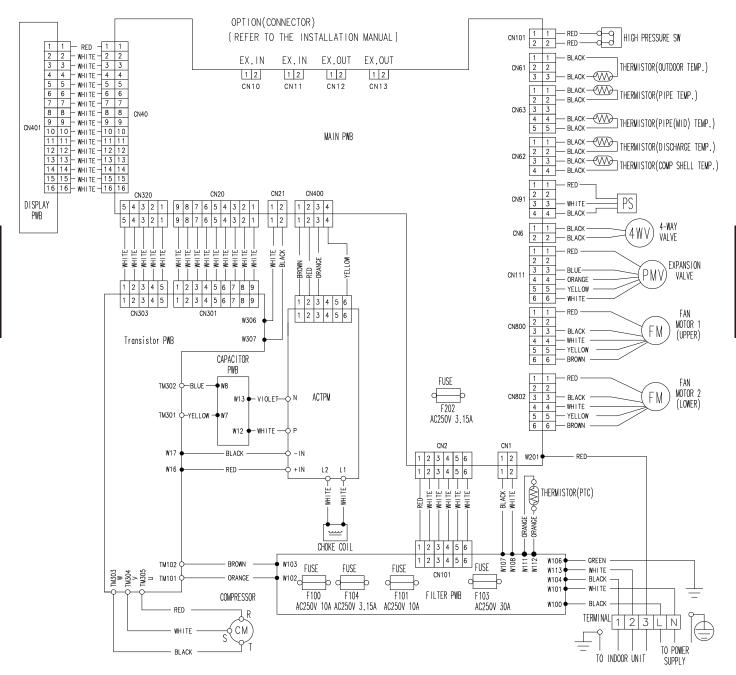
■ MODEL: AO*G54LB



4. WIRING DIAGRAMS

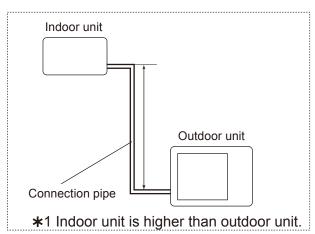
OUTDOOR UNIT

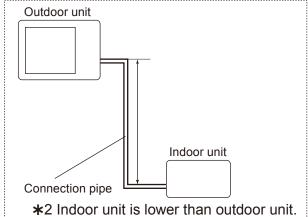
■ MODELS: AO*G36LB, AO*G45LB, AO*G54LB



5. CAPACITY COMPENSATION RATE FOR PIPE LENGTH AND HEIGHT DIFFERENCE

Height difference H





■ MODEL: AO*G36LB

NOTE: Values mentioned in the table are calculated based on the maximum capacity.

| | COOLING | | | | | Pip | e length | (m) | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | COOLING | | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 |
| | | 30 | - | - | - | - | 0.912 | 0.893 | 0.875 | 0.857 | 0.823 |
| | *1 | 20 | - | - | - | 0.945 | 0.927 | 0.908 | 0.890 | 0.872 | 0.837 |
| | Indoor unit is higher than | 10 | - | - | 0.980 | 0.961 | 0.942 | 0.923 | 0.905 | 0.886 | 0.851 |
| | outdoor unit. | 7.5 | - | 0.988 | 0.984 | 0.965 | 0.946 | 0.927 | 0.908 | 0.890 | 0.854 |
| Height | | 5 | 0.992 | 0.992 | 0.988 | 0.969 | 0.950 | 0.931 | 0.912 | 0.893 | 0.858 |
| difference H | | 0 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.996 | 0.977 | 0.958 | 0.939 | 0.920 | 0.901 | 0.865 |
| (m) | | -5 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.996 | 0.977 | 0.958 | 0.939 | 0.920 | 0.901 | 0.865 |
| | *2 | -7.5 | - | 1.000 | 0.996 | 0.977 | 0.958 | 0.939 | 0.920 | 0.901 | 0.865 |
| | Indoor unit is lower than | -10 | - | - | 0.996 | 0.977 | 0.958 | 0.939 | 0.920 | 0.901 | 0.865 |
| | outdoor unit | -20 | - | - | - | 0.977 | 0.958 | 0.939 | 0.920 | 0.901 | 0.865 |
| | | -30 | - | - | - | - | 0.958 | 0.939 | 0.920 | 0.901 | 0.865 |

| | HEATING | | | | | Pip | e length | (m) | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | HEATING | | | 7.5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 |
| | | 30 | - | - | - | - | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | *1 | 20 | - | - | - | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | Indoor unit is higher than | 10 | - | - | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | outdoor unit. | 7.5 | - | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| Height | | 5 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| difference H | | 0 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| (m) | | -5 | 0.995 | 0.995 | 0.993 | 0.983 | 0.973 | 0.963 | 0.953 | 0.943 | 0.930 |
| | *2 | -7.5 | - | 0.993 | 0.990 | 0.980 | 0.970 | 0.960 | 0.950 | 0.940 | 0.928 |
| | Indoor unit is lower than | -10 | - | - | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.938 | 0.926 |
| | outdoor unit | -20 | - | - | - | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.938 | 0.929 | 0.916 |
| | | -30 | - | - | - | - | 0.948 | 0.939 | 0.929 | 0.919 | 0.907 |

■ MODEL: AO*G45LB

NOTE: Values mentioned in the table are calculated based on the maximum capacity.

| | COOLING | | | | | Pip | e length | (m) | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | COOLING | | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 |
| | | 30 | - | - | - | - | 0.879 | 0.847 | 0.814 | 0.782 | 0.743 |
| | *1 | 20 | - | - | - | 0.927 | 0.894 | 0.861 | 0.828 | 0.795 | 0.755 |
| | Indoor unit is higher than | 10 | - | - | 0.975 | 0.942 | 0.909 | 0.875 | 0.842 | 0.808 | 0.768 |
| | outdoor unit. | 7.5 | - | 0.988 | 0.979 | 0.946 | 0.912 | 0.879 | 0.845 | 0.811 | 0.771 |
| Height | | 5 | 0.992 | 0.992 | 0.983 | 0.950 | 0.916 | 0.882 | 0.848 | 0.815 | 0.774 |
| difference H | | 0 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.991 | 0.957 | 0.923 | 0.889 | 0.855 | 0.821 | 0.780 |
| (m) | | -5 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.991 | 0.957 | 0.923 | 0.889 | 0.855 | 0.821 | 0.780 |
| | *2 | -7.5 | - | 1.000 | 0.991 | 0.957 | 0.923 | 0.889 | 0.855 | 0.821 | 0.780 |
| | Indoor unit is lower than | -10 | - | - | 0.991 | 0.957 | 0.923 | 0.889 | 0.855 | 0.821 | 0.780 |
| | outdoor unit | -20 | - | - | - | 0.957 | 0.923 | 0.889 | 0.855 | 0.821 | 0.780 |
| | | -30 | - | - | - | - | 0.923 | 0.889 | 0.855 | 0.821 | 0.780 |

| | LICATING | | | | | Pip | e length | (m) | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | HEATING | | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 |
| | | 30 | - | - | - | - | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | *1 | 20 | - | - | - | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | Indoor unit is higher than | 10 | - | - | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | outdoor unit. | 7.5 | - | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| Height | | 5 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| difference H | | 0 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| (m) | | -5 | 0.995 | 0.995 | 0.993 | 0.983 | 0.973 | 0.963 | 0.953 | 0.943 | 0.930 |
| | *2 | -7.5 | - | 0.993 | 0.990 | 0.980 | 0.970 | 0.960 | 0.950 | 0.940 | 0.928 |
| | Indoor unit is lower than | -10 | - | - | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.938 | 0.926 |
| | outdoor unit | -20 | - | - | - | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.938 | 0.929 | 0.916 |
| | | -30 | - | - | - | - | 0.948 | 0.939 | 0.929 | 0.919 | 0.907 |

■ MODEL: AO*G54LB

NOTE: Values mentioned in the table are calculated based on the maximum capacity.

| COOLING | | | Pipe length (m) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 |
| | | 30 | - | - | - | - | 0.871 | 0.837 | 0.803 | 0.768 | 0.717 |
| | *1 | 20 | - | - | - | 0.921 | 0.886 | 0.851 | 0.816 | 0.781 | 0.729 |
| | Indoor unit is higher than outdoor unit. | 10 | - | - | 0.971 | 0.936 | 0.901 | 0.865 | 0.830 | 0.794 | 0.741 |
| | | 7.5 | - | 0.988 | 0.975 | 0.940 | 0.904 | 0.869 | 0.833 | 0.798 | 0.744 |
| Height | | 5 | 0.992 | 0.992 | 0.979 | 0.944 | 0.908 | 0.872 | 0.836 | 0.801 | 0.747 |
| difference H | | 0 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.987 | 0.951 | 0.915 | 0.879 | 0.843 | 0.807 | 0.753 |
| (m) | | -5 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.987 | 0.951 | 0.915 | 0.879 | 0.843 | 0.807 | 0.753 |
| | *2 | -7.5 | - | 1.000 | 0.987 | 0.951 | 0.915 | 0.879 | 0.843 | 0.807 | 0.753 |
| | Indoor unit is lower than | -10 | - | - | 0.971 | 0.951 | 0.915 | 0.879 | 0.843 | 0.807 | 0.753 |
| | outdoor unit | -20 | - | - | - | 0.951 | 0.915 | 0.879 | 0.843 | 0.807 | 0.753 |
| | | -30 | - | - | - | - | 0.915 | 0.879 | 0.843 | 0.807 | 0.753 |

| HEATING | | | Pipe length (m) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | HEATING | | | 7.5 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 |
| | | 30 | - | - | - | - | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | *1 | 20 | - | - | - | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | Indoor unit is higher than outdoor unit. | 10 | - | - | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| | | 7.5 | - | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| Height | | 5 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| difference H | | 0 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.998 | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.935 |
| (m) | | -5 | 0.995 | 0.995 | 0.993 | 0.983 | 0.973 | 0.963 | 0.953 | 0.943 | 0.930 |
| | *2 | -7.5 | - | 0.993 | 0.990 | 0.980 | 0.970 | 0.960 | 0.950 | 0.940 | 0.928 |
| | Indoor unit is lower than | -10 | - | - | 0.988 | 0.978 | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.938 | 0.926 |
| | outdoor unit | -20 | - | - | - | 0.968 | 0.958 | 0.948 | 0.938 | 0.929 | 0.916 |
| | | -30 | - | - | - | - | 0.948 | 0.939 | 0.929 | 0.919 | 0.907 |

6. AIRFLOW

■ MODELS: AO*G36LB, AO*G45LB, AO*G54LB

Cooling

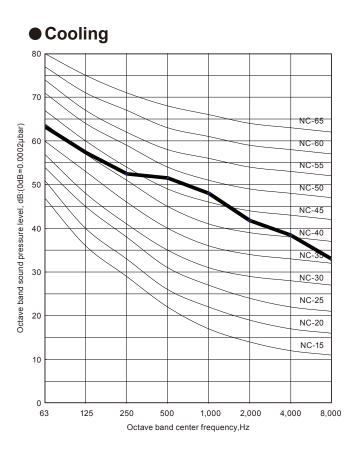
| MODEL | Airflow | | | |
|----------|---------|------|--|--|
| | m³/h | 6200 | | |
| AO*G36LB | l/s | 1722 | | |
| | CFM | 3650 | | |
| | m³/h | 6750 | | |
| AO*G45LB | l/s | 1875 | | |
| | CFM | 3973 | | |
| | m³/h | 6900 | | |
| AO*G54LB | l/s | 1917 | | |
| | CFM | 4062 | | |

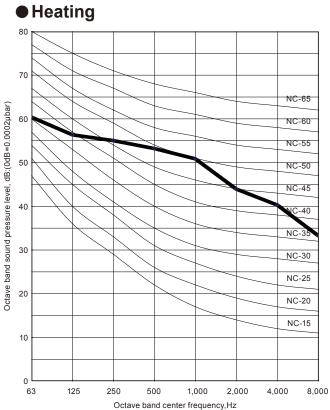
| MODEL | Airflow | | | | |
|----------|---------|------|--|--|--|
| | m³/h | 6200 | | | |
| AO*G36LB | I/s | 1722 | | | |
| | CFM | 3650 | | | |
| | m³/h | 6200 | | | |
| AO*G45LB | I/s | 1722 | | | |
| | CFM | 3650 | | | |
| | m³/h | 6900 | | | |
| AO*G54LB | I/s | 1917 | | | |
| | CFM | 4062 | | | |

7. OPERATION NOISE

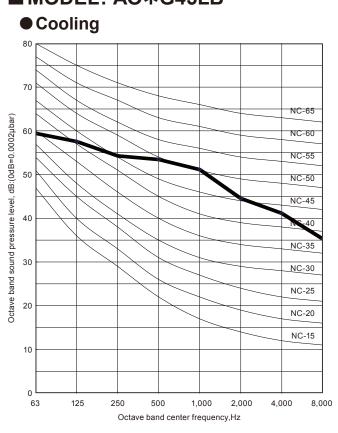
7-1. NOISE LEVEL CURVE

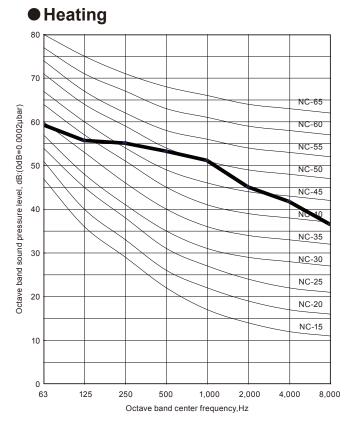
■ MODEL: AO*G36LB





■ MODEL: AO*G45LB

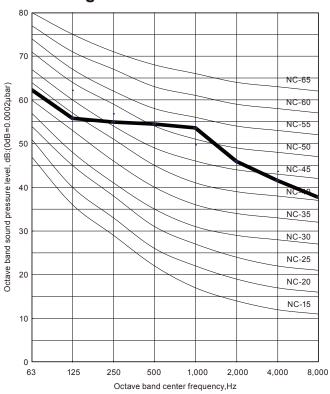


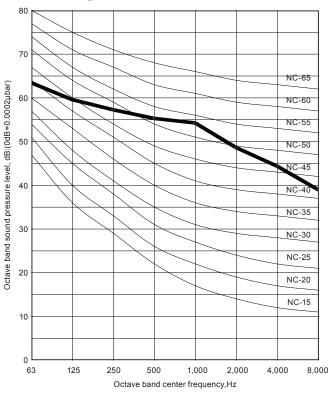


■ MODEL: AO*G54LB

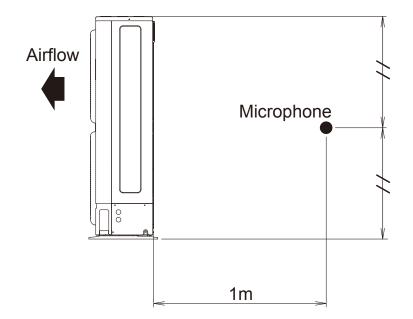
Cooling

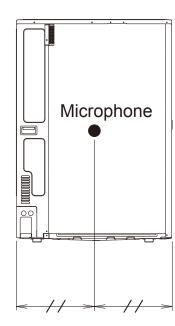
OUTDOOR UNIT





7-2. SOUND LEVEL CHECK POINT





8. ELECTRIC CHARACTERISTICS

| Model name | | | | | AO*G36LB | AO*G45LB | AO*G54LB |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Voltage | | V | V 230 ~ | | | | |
| Power supply | Fr | equency | | Hz | | 50 | |
| | SI | MULTANEOU | S OPERATION MULTI TYPE | | | | |
| | | TWIN | COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE | Α | 19.0 | 20.4 | 21.5 |
| | | | SLIM DUCT TYPE | Α | 19.0 | - | - |
| Max. operating | | | DUCT TYPE | Α | - | 20.4 | 21.5 |
| current *1 | | | FLOOR / CEILING TYPE | Α | 19.0 | 20.4 | 21.5 |
| | | TRIPLE | COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE | Α | - | - | 21.5 |
| | | | SLIM DUCT TYPE | Α | - | - | 21.5 |
| | | | FLOOR / CEILING TYPE | Α | - | - | 21.5 |
| Starting current | | | Α | 13.6 | 17.6 | 20.1 | |
| Miring ango *2 | Main fuse (Circuit breaker) Current | | | Α | 30 | | |
| Wiring spec. *2 | Power cable | | | mm ² | 6.0 | | |

^{*1:} Maximum current is the total current of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.

^{*2:} Selected sample based on Japan Electrotechnical Standards and Codes Committee E0005. As the regulations of wire size and circuit breaker differ in each country or region, select appropriate devices complied to the regional standard.

9. SAFETY DEVICES

OUTDOOR UNIT

| | | | | Model |
|-------------------------|--|---------|-------------|--|
| | | | | AO*G36LBTB AO*G45LBTB AO*G54LBTB |
| | Current fuse (Filter PCB)) | | | 250V 5A |
| Circuit protection | Current fuse (Main PCB) | | | 250V 3.15A |
| | Current fuse (Near the term | ninal) | _ | AO*G36LBTB AO*G45LBTB AO*G54LBTB 250V 5A 250V 3.15A 250V 10A 150 ± 15 °C Fan motor stop 120 ± 15 °C Fan motor restart 110 °C Compressor stop 80 °C Compressor restart 115 °C Compressor stop 4fter 7 minutes Compressor restart 68 °C Compressor stop 63 °C Compressor restart 4.1 MPa Compressor stop After 3 minutes Compressor restart 4.1 MPa Compressor restart 6.1 MPa Compressor restart C |
| | | | Activate | 150 ± 15 °C |
| Fan motor protection | Thermal protector | | Activate | • |
| Tall motor protection | Thermal protector | | Reset | 120 ± 15 °C |
| | Rese | | | Fan motor restart |
| | | | Activate | 110 °C |
| | Thermal protection progran | n | Activate | Compressor stop |
| | (Compressor temp.) | | Reset | 80 °C |
| Camanaga an musta atian | | | Reset | Compressor restart |
| Compressor protection | | | Activate | 115 °C |
| | Thermal protection program (Discharge temp.) | | Activate | Compressor stop |
| | | | Reset | After 7 minutes |
| | | | ixeset | Compressor restart |
| | Thermal protection | | Activate | 68 °C |
| | · · | Cooling | Activate | Compressor stop |
| | program (Heat exchanger temp.) | | Reset | 63 °C |
| High pressure | (neat exchanger temp.) | | Reset | Compressor restart |
| protection | | | Activate | 4.1 MPa |
| | Pressure sensor | Heating | Activate | Compressor stop |
| | Fressure sensor | Healing | Reset | After 3 minutes |
| | | | Reset | Compressor restart |
| | | | A ati: .ata | 0.12 MPa or less(for 5 minutes) |
| | | | Activate | Compressor stop |
| Low pressure protection | Pressure sensor | Cooling | | After 7 minutes |
| | | | Reset | Compressor restart |



AIR CONDITIONER

1 phase type

Simultaneous multi system

4. SYSTEM DESIGN

CONTENTS

4. SYSTEM DESIGN

| 1. P | IPE DESIGN | 04-01 |
|--------------|---|-------|
| 1-1. | IMPORTANT ITEMS WHEN USING REFRIGERANT (R410A) | 04-01 |
| 1-2. | LIMITATION | |
| 1-3. | PIPE SIZE ····· | 04-04 |
| 1-4. | SELECTION OF PIPE HEAT INSULATING MATERIAL | 04-06 |
| 1-5. | ADDITIONAL CHARGE CALCULATION | 04-07 |
| 2 P | IPING CONNECTION | 04_10 |
| 2-1. | CAUTION OF PIPING | |
| 2-1. 2-2. | PIPING TO OUTDOOR UNIT | |
| 2-2. 2-3. | FLARE CONNECTION | |
| 2-3. 2-4. | BRANCH PIPES | |
| | | |
| 3. W | IRING DESIGN | |
| 3-1. | ELECTRICAL WIRING | |
| 3-2. | POWER SUPPLY CABLE WIRING | 04-21 |
| 3-3. | CONTROL PATTERNS | 04-26 |
| 3-4. | CONNECTION EXAMPLES | 04-29 |
| 4. S | YSTEM SETTING | 04-31 |
| 4-1. | | |
| | | |
| 5. E | XTERNAL INPUT AND OUTPUT | |
| 5-1. | | |
| | 5-1-1. EXTERNAL INPUT ······ | |
| | 5-1-2. EXTERNAL OUTPUT | 04-35 |
| 5-2 . | INDOOR UNIT | |
| | 5-2-1. EXTERNAL INPUT ······ | 04-38 |
| | 5-2-2. EXTERNAL OUTPUT | 04-40 |
| 6. F | UNCTION SETTING | 04 43 |
| | OUTDOOR UNIT | |
| 6-1. | 6-1-1. LOCAL SETTING SWITCH BUTTONS | |
| | 6-1-2. LOCAL SETTING PROCEDURE ······· | |
| 6.0 | | |
| 6-2. 6-3. | INDOOR UNIT (setting by printed circuit board) | |
| 6-3. 6-4. | INDOOR UNIT (setting by wireless remote controller) | |
| 0-4. | INDOOR UNIT (setting by wired remote controller) | 04-57 |
| | 6-4-2. MODEL: UTY-RVN*M······ | |
| 6-5. | INDOOR UNIT (setting by simple remote controller) | |
| 6-5. 6-6. | FUNCTION DETAILS | |
| 6-6. 6-7. | WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER | |
| 0-7. | 6-7-1. MODEL: UTY-RNN*M······ | |
| | | |

CONTENTS

4. SYSTEM DESIGN

| | 6-7-2. MODEL | .: UTY-RVN*M ······ | | 04-75 |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|
| 6-8. | SIMPLE REM | OTE CONTROLLE | ₹ | 04-76 |
| 7. O | PTIONAL PA | ARTS INSTALLA | TION | 04-79 |
| 7-1. | DRAIN PUMP 7-1-1. DUCT 1 | UNIT | | 04-79 04-79 |
| 7-3. | AUTO LOUVE | ER GRILLE KIT | | 04-93 |
| 8. IN | STALLATIO | N PRECAUTION | S | 04-98 |
| 8-1. | INDOOR UNI | T INSTALLATION F | RECAUTIONS | 04-98 |
| 8-2. | OUTDOOR U | NIT INSTALLATION | PRECAUTIONS | 04-101 |

1. PIPE DESIGN

1-1. IMPORTANT ITEMS WHEN USING REFRIGERANT (R410A)

R410A operates at higher pressure and has less solubility with mineral oil than traditional R22 refrigerant. Therefore, the lubricant and a part of pipe material are different. Some special tools are necessary.

■ REFRIGERANT PIPING MATERIAL AND WALL THICKNESS

It is necessary to use seamless copper tubes for refrigerant use.

Thickness of tubes are shown in table below. The design pressure is 4.2 MPa.

| Nominal Diameter | (in) | 1/4" | 3/8" | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4" | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Outside Diameter | (mm) | 6.35 | 9.52 | 12.70 | 15.88 | 19.05 | | |
| Material | | JIS H3300 C1220T-O or equivalent *1 | | | | | | |
| Wall Thickness *2 | (mm) | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | | |

^{*1:} Allowable tensile stress ≥ 33 (N/mm²)

Please select the pipe size in accordance with local rules.

■ LUBRICANT

| Refrigerant | R410A (Mixed refrigerant) |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| Lubricant | Synthetic oil |

■ TOOLS

R410A work requires a number of special tools. Since the tools (with *3 symbol) for R22 work cannot be used for R410A, prepare them beforehand.

| Tool name | Process and | application | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Pipe cutter | Pipe cutting | | | |
| Flaring tool *3 | Pipe flaring work | Refrigerant piping work | | |
| Torque wrench *3 | Flare nut connection | | | |
| Expander | Expansion at pipe connection | | | |
| Pipe bender | Pipe bending work | | | |
| Nitrogen gas | Pipe interior oxidation prevention | -Air tightness test | | |
| Welder | Pipe brazing | | | |
| Gauge manifold *3 | Vacuum evacuation and refrigerant | Air tightness test ~ | | |
| Charging hose *3 | charging Operation check | Refrigerant additional charging | | |
| Vacuum pump (with adaptor) *3 | | Vacuum drying | | |
| Electronic scale for refrigerant charging | | Patricorent additional chargins | | |
| Gas leak tester *3 | Gas leakage test | Refrigerant additional charging | | |

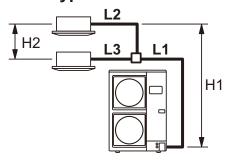
^{*3:} Please refer to a service manual for details.

^{*2:} Design pressure 4.2MPa

1-2. LIMITATION

■ IN THE CASE OF SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM INSTALLATION

■ Twin type



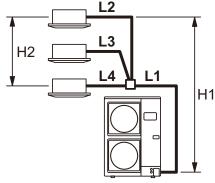
Note:

Be certain to install indoor units in the same room because the combinations are for simultaneous operation. The lengths after branching should be equal if possible.

| Model (Outdoor unit) | 36 model | 45 model | 54 model | |
|--|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| Model (Indoor unit) | 18 model | 22 model | 24 model | |
| | x 2 | x 2 | x2 | |
| Main pipe diameter (L1) <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><th>0.52</th><th>(3/8) / 15.88</th><th>(E/O)</th></pre> | 0.52 | (3/8) / 15.88 | (E/O) | |
| (Standard) [mm (in.)] | 9.52 | (3/6) / 13.66 | (3/0) | |
| Branch pipe diameter (L2, L3) | 6.35 | | | |
| <liquid gas=""></liquid> | (1/4) | 9.52 | (3/8) | |
| | 12.70 | 15.88 (5/8) | | |
| [mm (in.)] | (1/2) | .0.00 | (0,0) | |
| Max. piping length | 75 ^{*1} | | | |
| (L1+L2+L3) [m] | | | | |
| Min. piping length (L1+L2+L3) [m] | 5 | | | |
| Max. branch piping | | 20 | | |
| length (L2, L3) [m] | 20 | | | |
| Max. difference between branch lengths (L2 to L3) [m] | 8 | | | |
| Max. height difference (H1) <indoor outdoor="" to="" unit=""></indoor> | 30 | | | |
| [m] | | 30 | | |
| Max. height difference (H2) <indoor indoor="" to="" unit=""> [m]</indoor> | 0.5 | | | |

^{*1:} For the standard pipe diameter.

● Triple type



Note:

Be certain to install indoor units in the same room because the combinations are for simultaneous operation. The lengths after branching should be equal if possible.

| Model (Outdoor unit) | 54 model |
|--|--------------------------|
| Model (Indoor unit) | 18 model x 3 |
| Main pipe diameter (L1) <liquid gas=""> (Standard) [mm (in.)]</liquid> | 9.52 (3/8) / 15.88 (5/8) |
| Branch pipe diameter (L2, L3, L4) <liquid gas=""> [mm (in.)]</liquid> | 6.35 (1/4) / 12.70 (1/2) |
| Max. piping length (L1+L2+L3+L4) [m] | 75 ^{*1} |
| Min. piping length (L1+L2+L3+L4) [m] | 5 |
| Max. branch piping length (L2, L3, L4) [m] | 20 |
| Max. difference between branch lengths (L2 to L4) [m] | 8 |
| Max. height difference (H1) <indoor outdoor="" to="" unit=""> [m]</indoor> | 30 |
| Max. height difference (H2) <indoor indoor="" to="" unit=""> [m]</indoor> | 0.5 |

^{*1:} For the standard pipe diameter.

■ CAUTION

Keep the "piping limitation" for correct operation.

• Allowable height difference:

If the height difference between the indoor unit and outdoor unit is larger than the allowable value:

- *The pressure loss will be larger → Insufficient cooling and heating
- *The refrigerant in liquid pipe will flush → Refrigerant flow noise generate at indoor unit
- *The refrigerant oil will not return → Insufficient refrigerant oil resulting in compressor damage

If the height difference between indoor unit is larger than the allowable value:

- *The refrigerant flow balance will be poor → Insufficient cooling and heating (poor balance)
- *Refrigerant oil will collect in the piping or non-operating indoor units
 - → Insufficient refrigerant oil resulting in compressor damage

Pipe length:

If the pipe length is longer than prescribed:

- *The pressure loss will be larger → Insufficient cooling and heating
- *Too much refrigerant will be charged → Liquid backs up resulting in compressor damage
- *The refrigerant oil will not return → Insufficient refrigerant oil resulting in compressor damage

Pipe size:

If the pipe size is larger than designated size:

- *The refrigerant flow velocity will drop. Refrigerant oil will not return to the outdoor unit.
 - → Insufficient refrigerant oil resulting in compressor damage
- *The refrigerant in liquid pipe will flush easily → Insufficient cooling and heating

If the pipe size is smaller than designated size:

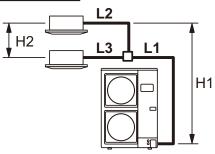
- *The refrigerant circulation volume will drop → Insufficient cooling and heating
- *The pressure loss will be larger → Insufficient cooling and heating

1-3. PIPE SIZE

■ PIPE SIZE SELECTION

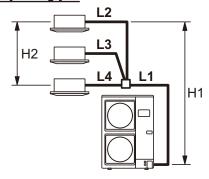
● Simultaneous multi system installation:

Twin type



| | Model | 36 model |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Main pipe diameter | Liquid pipes | 9.52 (3/8) |
| (L1) [mm (in.)] | Gas pipes | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Branch pipe diameter | Liquid pipes | 6.35 (1/4) |
| (L2, L3) [mm (in.)] | Gas pipes | 12.70 (1/2) |
| | Max. piping length <l1+l2+l3> (Pre-charge length)</l1+l2+l3> | 75 [30] |
| | Model | 45 model / 54 model |
| Main pipe diameter | Liquid pipes | 9.52 (3/8) |
| (L1) [mm (in.)] | Gas pipes | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Branch pipe diameter | Liquid pipes | 9.52 (3/8) |
| (L2, L3) [mm (in.)] | Gas pipes | 15.88 (5/8) |
| | Max. piping length <l1+l2+l3> (Pre-charge length)</l1+l2+l3> | 75 [30] |

Triple type



| | Model | 54 model |
|---|--|----------------|
| Main pipe diameter | Liquid pipes | 9.52 (3/8) |
| (L1) [mm (in.)] | Gas pipes | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Branch pipe diameter (L2, L3, L4) [mm (in.)] | Liquid pipes | 6.35 (1/4) |
| | Gas pipes | 12.70 (1/2) |
| | Max. piping length <l1+l2+l3+l4> *1 (Pre-charge length)</l1+l2+l3+l4> | 75 [30] |

^{*1:} For the standard pipe diameter.

■ BRANCH PIPES (OPTIONAL PARTS)

| Model (Outdoor unit connection) | Туре | Number of indoor units | Kit name |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 36 model | | 2 | UTP-SX236□ |
| 45 model 54 model | Twin connection | 2 | UTP-SX254□ |
| 54 model | Triple connection | 3 | UTP-SX354□ |

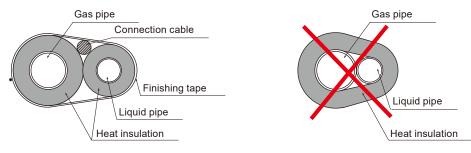
1-4. SELECTION OF PIPE HEAT INSULATING MATERIAL

- Always insulate the refrigerant pipe to prevent condensation and water droplets by the refrigerant pipe.
- Decide the thickness of the heat insulating material by referring to the recommended minimum thickness in Table 1. (For installation condition T=32°C(DB),humidity≤70%, humidity≤85%)
- When the outdoor unit is installed in a higher position than the indoor unit, fill the connecting part gap with putty, etc. to prevent the dew condensation water of the valve of the outdoor unit from flowing to the indoors from the gap between the pipe and the heat insulating material.
- Liquid pipe and gas pipe should be completely insulated with same specification.
- In case not to insulate and not to seal refrigerant pipe completely, it will become the cause of water leak.

Table1 Size of refrigerant pipe and recommended minimum thickness of heat insulating material (In case a heat insulating material which thermal conductivity is equal to or less than 0.040 W/(m·k) is used.)

| | | Recommended minimum thickness for heat insulating material (mm) | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|---|------|------|------|
| Relative humidity | | ≤70% | ≤75% | ≤80% | ≤85% |
| | 6.35 (1/4") | 8 | 10 | 13 | 17 |
| Refrigerant pipe | 9.52 (3/8") | 9 | 11 | 14 | 18 |
| Outside | 12.70 (1/2") | 10 | 12 | 15 | 19 |
| diameter mm (in.) | 15.88 (5/8") | 10 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| | 19.05 (3/4") | 10 | 13 | 16 | 21 |

- When an ambient temperature and relative humidity exceed 32°C (DB)and 85% respectively, please strengthen heat insulation of refrigerant pipe. If necessary put a heat insulation on indoor unit casing. When not strengthening heat insulation of refrigerant pipe, the surface of the heat insulation may be dewed.
- Since gas pipe becomes high temperature at heating operation for heatpump type, please select the heat insulating material which heat-resistant temperature is 120°C or more.



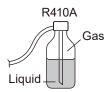
- Make sure that pipe is covered completely by the heat insulation,not expoding to air. Inadequate heat insulation may cause condensation.
- Do not cover heat insulation gas and liquid pipes together as above figure. It may cause condensation and capacity drop by heat loss.

1-5. ADDITIONAL CHARGE CALCULATION

■ CAUTION

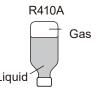
- · After vacuuming the system, add refrigerant.
- When moving and installing the air conditioner, do not mix gas other than the specified refrigerant R410A inside the refrigerant cycle.
- Do not reuse recovered refrigerant.
- When charging the refrigerant R410A, always use an electronic scales for refrigerant charging (to measure the refrigerant by weight). Adding more refrigerant than the specified amount will cause a malfunction.
- When charging the refrigerant, take into account the slight change in the composition of the gas and liquid phases, and always charge from the liquid phase side whose composition is stable. Adding refrigerant through the gas pipe will cause a malfunction.
- Check if the steel cylinder has a siphon installed or not before filling. (There is an indication "with siphon for filling liquid" on the steel cylinder.)

FILLING METHOD FOR CYLINDER WITH SIPHON



Set the cylinder vertical and fill with the liquid. (Liquid can be filled without turning bottom up with the siphon inside.)

FILLING METHOD FOR OTHER CYLINDERS



Turn bottom up and fill with liquid. (Be careful to avoid turning over the cylinder.)

- Be sure to use the special tools for R410A for pressure resistance and to avoid mixing of impure substances.
- If the units are further apart than the maximum pipe length, correct operation can not be guaranteed.
- Make sure to back closing valve after refrigerant charging. Otherwise, the compressor may fail.
- Minimize refrigerant release to the air. Excessive release is prohibited under the Freon Collection and Destruction Law.

■ FOR PRE-CHARGE LENGTH

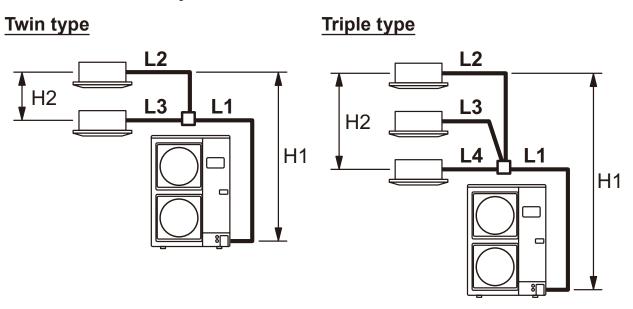
| Refrigerant pipe size | Piping length (L) *Pre-charge [m] |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Standard | 30 |

■ IF ADDITIONAL REFRIGERANT IS REQUIRED

- When the piping is longer than pre-charge length, additional charging is necessary.
- For the additional amount, see the table below.

Additional charging amount

Simultaneous multi system



Twin type: L1+L2+L3 > Pre-charge length
Triple type: L1+L2+L3+L4 > Pre-charge length

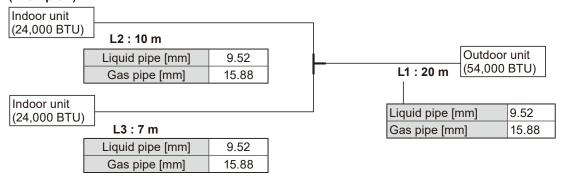
The additional charging amount for twin / triple type will be calculated as follows.

Additional charging amount (g)

 $= (A \times 50) + (B \times 30) - 1,500$

- A = Piping length (m) of liquid pipe [9.52 mm (3/8 in.)]
- B = Piping length (m) of liquid pipe [6.35 mm (1/4 in.)]
- Do not remove refrigerant, even if the additional amount calculated is negative.

(Example 1)



Additional charging amount

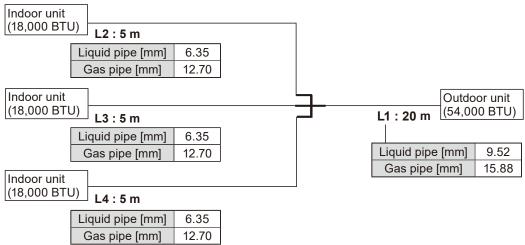
| Liquid pipe diameter [mm] | Piping length [m] | Coefficient |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 9.52 | 37 | A = 37 |
| 6.35 | 0 | B = 0 |

Applying the formula,

 $(37 \times 50) + (0 \times 30) - 1500 = 350$

The additional charging amount is 350 g.

(Example 2)



· Additional charging amount

| Liquid pipe diameter [mm] | Piping length [m] | Coefficient |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 9.52 | 20 | A = 20 |
| 6.35 | 15 | B = 15 |

Applying to the formula,

 $(20 \times 50) + (15 \times 30) - 1500 = -50$

The calculated value is negative. Do not add or remove any refrigerant.

2. PIPING CONNECTION

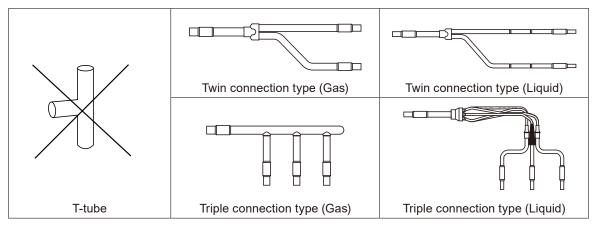
2-1. CAUTION OF PIPING

■ CAUTION

Keep the permissible length of every piping limitation to prevent a defect or cooling/heating failure.

Piping material

- Use the designated size (Diameter & thickness) of refrigerant pipes.
- Those pipes purchased locally may contain dust inside. Please blow out the dust by dried inert gas when using.
- To process the branch, do not use T-shaped pipe, which causes a uneven refrigerant flow. Use the optionally available standard branch kit.



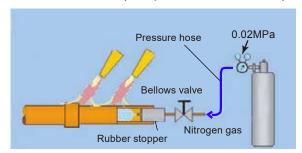
• When replacing the unit, never use piping which has been used for previous installations. Only use the new piping.

Piping process strage

- Be careful to avoid the dust or water falling into the pipe when performing piping process and piping installation.
- When processing the pipe, make the number of bending portion as few as possible, and the bending radius as large as possible.
- If the diameter of the required pipe is different from the branch unit, either cut it out or use the reducer.

Brazing

- While Brazing the pipes, be sure to blow dry nitrogen gas through them.
- If nitrogen gas is not blown through the pipes while they are being brazed, an oxidized layer may form on the inside of the pipes. If this occurs, the cooling efficiency may decrease and the air conditioner unit (compressor, valves, etc.) cause malfunction.



- When brazing the pipes, do not use flux. If the flux is chlorine-based, the pipes will corrode and when the flux contains fluorine, the refrigerant oil will deteriorate, etc. Using the flux has an adverse affect on the refrigerant piping system.
- For brazing materials, use phosphor copper solder that does not require flux.

Piping treatment

- The pipes vibrate, expand, and contract during operation, so if loads are concentrated in one area, it could cause cracks in the pipes. Provide the pipe supports every 2 to 3m.
- Make sure to insulate the refrigeration pipes separately with ample thickness of heat-resistant polyethylene form etc. For the connecting portion, apply the enough insulation to avoid any gap.

EXAMPLE

Brazing

While brazing the pipe, be sure to blow dry nitrogen gas through the pipes.

If not used, it will be caused to damage for compressor and clog the strainer and electronic expansion valve.

Example) Inside state of brazing pipe section



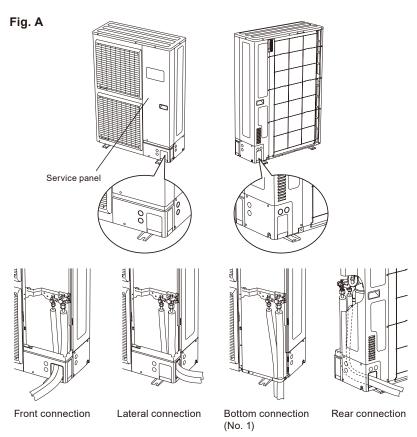
2-2. PIPING TO OUTDOOR UNIT

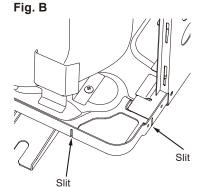
■ PIPING METHOD

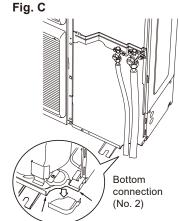
Knock out

A CAUTION

- Be careful not to deform or scratch the panel while opening the knock out holes.
- To protect the piping insulation after opening a knock out hole, remove any burrs from the edge of the hole. It is recommended to apply rust prevention paint to the edge of the hole.
- Pipes can be connected from 4 directions, front, lateral side, rear side and bottom. (Fig. A)
- When connecting at the bottom, remove the service panel and piping cover on the front of the outdoor unit, and open the knock out hole provided at the bottom corner of the piping outlet.
- It can be installed as shown on "Fig. B" cutting out the
 2 slits as indicated on "Fig. C". (When cutting slits, use a steel saw.)







2-3. FLARE CONNECTION

A CAUTION

- Do not use mineral oil on a flared part. Prevent mineral oil from getting into the system as this would reduce the lifetime of the units.
- While welding the pipes, be sure to blow dry nitrogen gas through them.
- The maximum lengths of this product are shown in the table. If the units are further apart than this, correct operation cannot be guaranteed.

■ FLARING

- Use special pipe cutter and flare tool exclusive for R410A.
- (1) Cut the connection pipe to the necessary length with a pipe cutter.
- (2) Hold the pipe downward so that the cuttings will not enter the pipe and remove any burrs.
- (3) Insert the flare nut (always use the flare nut attached to the indoor and outdoor units respectively) onto the pipe and perform the flare processing with a flare tool.

 Leakage of refrigerant may result if other flare nuts are used.
- (4) Protect the pipes by pinching them or with tape to prevent dust, dirt, or water from entering the pipes.

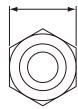


| Pipe outside diameter | Dimension A [mm] |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| [mm (in.)] | Flare tool for R410A, clutch type |
| 6.35 (1/4) | |
| 9.52 (3/8) | |
| 12.70 (1/2) | 0 to 0.5 |
| 15.88 (5/8) | |
| 19.05 (3/4) | |

| Pipe outside diameter [mm (in.)] | Dimension B ⁰ _{-0.4} [mm] |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 6.35 (1/4) | 9.1 |
| 9.52 (3/8) | 13.2 |
| 12.70 (1/2) | 16.6 |
| 15.88 (5/8) | 19.7 |
| 19.05 (3/4) | 24.0 |

• When using conventional flare tools to flare R410A pipes, the dimension A should be approximately 0.5 mm more than indicated in the table (for flaring with R410A flare tools) to achieve the specified flaring. Use a thickness gauge to measure the dimension A.





| Pipe outside diameter [mm (in.)] | Width across flats of Flare nut [mm] |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 6.35 (1/4) | 17 |
| 9.52 (3/8) | 22 |
| 12.70 (1/2) | 26 |
| 15.88 (5/8) | 29 |
| 19.05 (3/4) | 36 |

■ BENDING PIPES

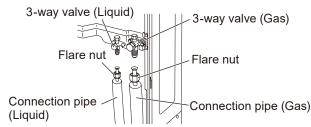
A CAUTION

- To prevent breaking of the pipe, avoid sharp bends. Bend the pipe with a radius of curvature of 100 mm to 150 mm.
- If the pipe is bent repeatedly at the same place, it will break.
- If pipes are shaped by hand, be careful not to collapse them.
- Do not bend the pipes at an angle of more than 90°.
- When pipes are repeatedly bent or stretched, the material will harden, making it difficult to bend or stretch them any more.
- Do not bend or stretch the pipes more than three times.

■ PIPE CONNECTION

A CAUTION

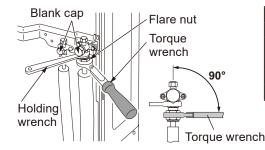
- Be sure to install the pipe against the port on the indoor unit and the outdoor unit correctly. If the centering is improper, the flare nut cannot be tightened smoothly. If the flare nut is forced to turn, the threads will be damaged.
- Do not remove the flare nut from the outdoor unit pipe until immediately before connecting the connection pipe.
- After installing the piping, make sure that the connection pipes do not touch the compressor
 or outer panel. If the pipes touch the compressor or outer panel, they will vibrate and produce
 noise.
- (1) Detach the caps and plugs from the pipes.
- (2) Center the pipe against the port on the outdoor unit, and then turn the flare nut by hand.
- (3) Tighten the flare nut of the connection pipe at the outdoor unit valve connector.



(4) After tightening the flare nut by hand, use a torque wrench to fully tighten it.

A CAUTION

- Hold the torque wrench at its grip, keeping it in a right angle with the pipe, in order to tighten the flare nut correctly.
- Outer panel may be distorted if fastened only with a wrench. Be sure to fix the elementary part with a spanner and fasten with a wrench (refer to below diagram).
- Do not apply force to the blank cap of the valve or hang a wrench, etc., on the cap. It may cause leakage of refrigerant.



| Flare nut [mm (in.)] | Tightening torque [N·m (kgf·cm)] |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6.35 (1/4) dia. | 16 to 18 (160 to 180) |
| 9.52 (3/8) dia. | 32 to 42 (320 to 420) |
| 12.70 (1/2) dia. | 49 to 61 (490 to 610) |
| 15.88 (5/8) dia. | 63 to 75 (630 to 750) |
| 19.05 (3/4) dia. | 90 to 110 (900 to 1100) |

■ HANDING PRECAUTIONS FOR THE VALVES

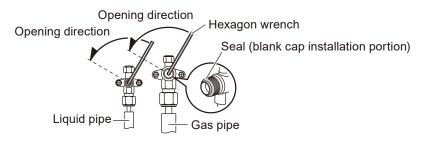
- Mounted part of Blank cap is sealed for protection.
- Fasten blank cap tightly after opening valves.

Table A

| Blank cap [mm (in.)] | Tightening torque [N·m (kgf·cm)] |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6.35 (1/4) | 20 to 25 (200 to 250) |
| 9.52 (3/8) | 20 to 25 (200 to 250) |
| 12.70 (1/2 | 25 to 30 (250 to 300) |
| 15.88 (5/8) | 30 to 35 (300 to 350) |
| 19.05 (3/4) | 35 to 40 (350 to 400) |

Operating the valves

- Use a hexagon wrench (size 4 mm).
- Opening (1) Insert the hexagon wrench into the valve shaft, and turn it counterclockwise.
 - (2) Stop turning when the valve shaft can no longer be turned. (Open position)
- Closing (1) Insert the hexagon wrench into the valve shaft, and turn it clockwise.
 - (2) Stop turning when the valve shaft can no longer be turned. (Closed position)



2-4. BRANCH PIPES

■ SELECTION PROCEDURE

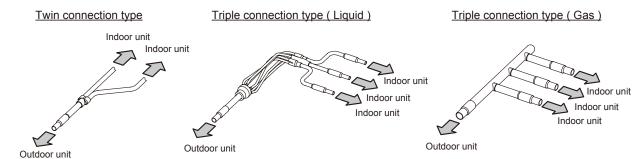
| Туре | Kit name | Number of kits | Model (Outdoor unit connection) | Piping diameter kit to outdoor unit (Standard) *1 | Piping diameter kit to indoor unit | Number of indoor units |
|-------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Twin connection | UTP-SX236□ | 1 | 36 model | Ø 9.52 (Liquid) Ø 15.88 (Gas) | Ø 6.35 (Liquid) Ø 12.70 (Gas) | 2 |
| Twin connection | UTP-SX254□ | 1 | 45 model 54 model | Ø 9.52 (Liquid) Ø 15.88 (Gas) | Ø 9.52 (Liquid) *2 Ø 15.88 (Gas) | 2 |
| Triple connection | UTP-SX354□ | 1 | 54 model | Ø 9.52 (Liquid) Ø 15.88 (Gas) | Ø 6.35 (Liquid) Ø 12.70 (Gas) | 3 |

^{*1:} For the diameter of the connection piping between the outdoor unit and the branch pipes, please refer to the Installation Manual of the outdoor unit.

■ INSTALLATION WORK

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not mistake the direction of connection.
- Set the piping from the branch pipe to the indoor units to be of the same length. (Max. difference: 8m)
- Shorten the length of the piping after branching as much as possible. (Max. length: 20m)
- (1) Check the direction of connection.



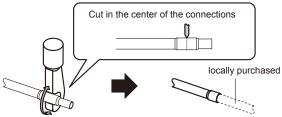
(2) When installing UTP-SX254□, install the adapter on the half union at the liquid pipe of the indoor unit.



- When using the Adapter, be careful not to overtighten the nut, or the smaller pipe may be damaged.
- Use appropriate wrenches to avoid damaging the connection thread by overtightening the flare nut.
- · Apply wrenches on both of flare nut (local part), and Adapter to tighten them.

^{*2:} When installing UTP-SX254□, it is necessary to install the adapter on the half union at the liquid pipe of the indoor unit

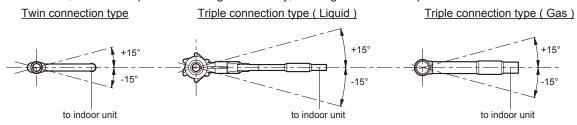
(3) If the diameter of the connection piping is too large, use a pipe cutter to cut as shown below.



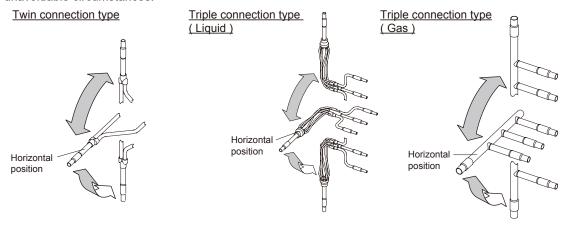
- · Always use a pipe cutter.
- After cutting, remove the burr and clean the cut section.

(4) Positioning of branch pipes

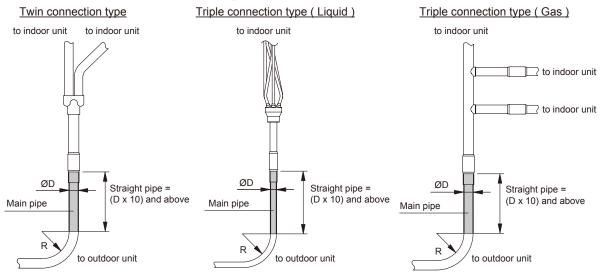
If it is placed horizontally, keep it within ± 15°.
 Otherwise, it will not separate the refrigerant evenly, causing a reduction in performance.



• Place the branch pipe in a horizontal position as far as possible. Only place the branch pipe as shown below during unavoidable circumstances.



When connecting the main piping, do not bend it near the connection section.
 If the main pipe must be bent due to unavoidable circumstances, ensure that the linear section is 10 times or more than the diameter of the connection piping.

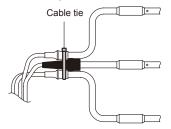


(5) Welding the piping

· Check that the connection piping is securely inserted into the branch pipe before welding.

A CAUTION

- During piping work, apply nitrogen gas while brazing the pipes. If pipes are brazed without applying nitrogen gas, it will create a large amount of oxidation film, which will cause a critical malfunction.
- To prevent moisture or foreign matter from entering during work, do not leave the piping open.
- Refer to the Installation Manual supplied with the outdoor unit for sealing test evacuation procedures.
- Do not weld the rubber on the branch pipe. (UTP-SX354□ only)
- (6) Installing Cable tie (UTP-SX354□ only)
- Install the Cable tie as shown below.



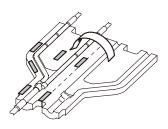
- The installation position of the Cable tie is shown on the left.
- After installing the Cable tie, cut away the excess portion neatly.

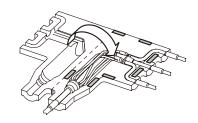
- (7) After brazing the pipes, use the supplied heat insulation to insulate them.
- Remove the protective sheet from the double-stick tape that is affixed to the heat insulation.

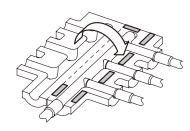
Twin connection type

Triple connection type (Liquid)

Triple connection type (Gas)





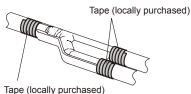


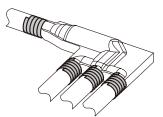
• Use tape (locally purchased) to seal the seam so that there will be no gap at the junction between the aforementioned heat insulation and the heat insulation on the local piping.

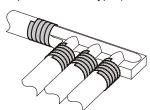
Twin connection type

Triple connection type (Liquid)

Triple connection type (Gas)







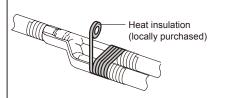
△ CAUTION

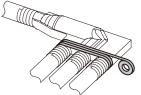
- Be sure to install the heat insulation on liquid pipes and gas pipes. Unless they are thermally insulated, water condensation can cause accidents or reduction in performance.
- After installing the heat insulation, if you worry about possible condensation due to the high humidity of installation position, please use locally purchased heat insulation to reinforce insulation.

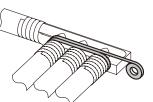
Twin connection type

Triple connection type (Liquid)

Triple connection type (Gas)







3. WIRING DESIGN

3-1. ELECTRICAL WIRING

■ PRECAUTION FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING

Regulation on wire diameter and selecting circuit braker size differ from locality. Install in accordance with local rules and regulations.

⚠ WARNING

- Wiring connections must be performed by a qualified person in accordance with the specifications. The voltage rating for this product is 230 V at 50 Hz. It should be operated within the range of 198 to 264 V.
- Before connecting the wires, make sure the power supply is OFF.
- Never touch electrical components immediately after the power supply has been turned off. Electrical shock may occur. After turning off the power, always wait 10 minutes or more before touching electrical components.
- Use a dedicated power supply circuit. Insufficient power capacity in the electrical circuit or improper wiring may cause electric shock or fire.
- Install a breaker at the power supply for each outdoor unit. Improper breaker selection can cause electric shock or fire.
- Install a leakage circuit breaker in accordance with the related laws and regulations. An improperly installed electrical box cover can cause serious accidents such as electric shock or fire through exposure to dust or water.
- A circuit breaker is installed in the permanent wiring. Always use a circuit that can trip all the poles of the wiring and has an isolation distance of at least 3 mm between the contacts of each pole.
- Use designated cables and power cables. Improper use may cause electric shock or fire by poor connection, insufficient insulation, or over current.
- Do not modify power cable, use extension cable or branch wiring. Improper use may cause electric shock or fire by poor connection, insufficient insulation or over current.
- Connect the connector cable securely to the terminal. Check no mechanical force bears on the cables connected to the terminals. Faulty installation can cause a fire.
- Use crimp-type terminals and tighten the terminal screws to the specified torques, otherwise, abnormal overheating may be produced and possibly cause serious damage inside the unit.
- Make sure to secure the insulation portion of the connector cable with the cable clamp.
 Damaged insulation can cause a short circuit.
- Fix cables so that cables do not make contact with the pipes (especially on high pressure side). Do not make power supply cable and transmission cable come in contact with valves (Gas).
- Never install a power factor improvement condenser. Instead of improving the power factor, the condenser may overheat.
- Be sure to perform the grounding work.

 Do not connect grounding wires to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod or grounding wire for a telephone.
 - •Connection to a gas pipe may cause a fire or explosion if gas leaks.
 - •Connection to a water pipe is not an effective grounding method if PVC pipe is used.
 - Connection to the grounding wire of a telephone or to a lightning rod may cause a dangerously abnormal rise in the electrical potential if lightning strikes.
- •Improper grounding work can cause electric shocks.
- Securely install the electrical box cover on the unit. An improperly installed service panel can cause serious accidents such as electric shock or fire through exposure to dust or water.

△ CAUTION

- The primary power supply capacity is for the air conditioner itself, and does not include the concurrent use of other devices.
- Do not start operation until the refrigerant is charged completely. The compressor will fail if it is operated before the refrigerant piping charging is complete.
- Transmission cable between indoor unit and outdoor unit is 230 V.
- Be sure not to remove thermistor sensor etc. from power wiring and connection wiring. Compressor may fail if operated while removed.
- Start wiring work after closing branch switch and over current breaker.
- Use an earth leakage breaker that is capable of handling high frequencies. Because the outdoor unit is inverter controlled, a high-frequency earth leakage breaker is necessary to prevent a malfunction of the breaker itself.
- When using an earth leakage breaker that has been designed solely for ground fault protection, be sure to install a fuse-equipped switch or circuit breaker.
- Do not connect the AC power supply to the transmission line terminal board. Improper wiring can damage the entire system.
- Do not use crossover power supply wiring for the outdoor unit.
- If the temperature surrounding the breaker is too high, the amperage at which the breaker cuts out may decrease.

3-2. POWER SUPPLY CABLE WIRING

■ POWER SUPPLY CABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Use a separate power supply for the outdoor unit and indoor unit.

OUTDOOR UNIT

Breaker and wiring specifications

| Procker conscity (A) | Power supply cable | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Breaker capacity (A) | Conductor size (mm²) | |
| 30 | 6.0 (Min.) | |

- Use confirmed cable with type 245 IEC 57.
- Perform all electrical work according to the standard.
- Install a circuit breaker with a contact gap of at least
 3 mm in all poles nearby the units. (Both indoor units and outdoor units)
- Install the circuit breaker nearby the units.
- Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.

INDOOR UNITS

Simultaneous multi system

Electrical requirement

| | Power supply cable Transmission cable | Earth cable |
|----------------------|--|-------------|
| Conductor size (mm²) | 1.5(Min.) | 1.5 |

| | Conductor size (mm²) | Max length (m) |
|----------|----------------------|----------------|
| Bus wire | 0.33(Min.) | 500* |

- *: This length shall be the total extended length in the system of the group. (Total length of bus wire and remote controller cable.)
- Use conformed cable with Type 245 IEC57. (Power supply cable or transmission cable)
- Perform all electrical work according to the standard.
- Install circuit breakers, which have the terminal spacing of more than 3 mm, in a place of near the indoor unit and outdoor unit.
- Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.

WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER

Electrical requirement

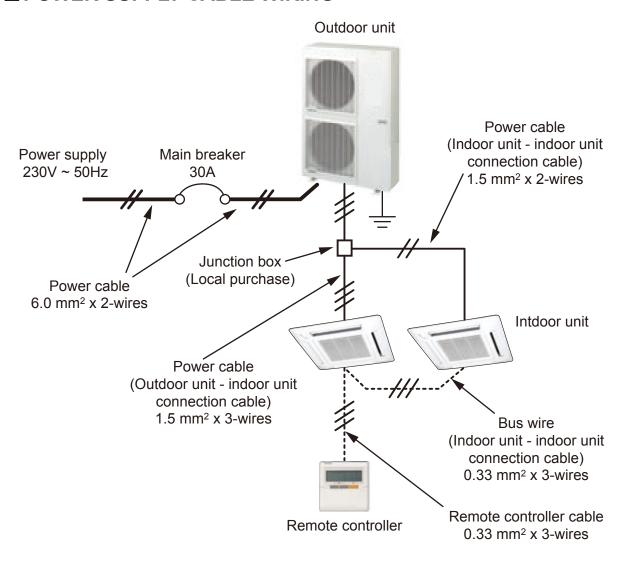
| | Conductor cable (mm²) | Max length (m) | Wire type |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| Remote controller cable | 0.33 | 500* | Use sheathed PVC cable, Polar 3 core |

- *: This length shall be the total extended length in the system of the group. (Total length of bus wire and remote controller cable.)
- Use conformed cable with Type 245 IEC57.
- · Perform all electrical work according to the standard.

A CAUTION

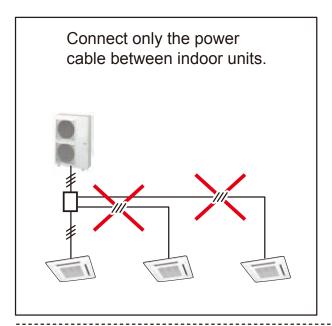
- Be sure to execute the electrical work according to the Laws of each country and the Installation Instructions. In addition, be sure to set as exclusive line and use the rated voltage and circuit breaker.
- Above "Conductor size" and "Breaker capacity" are minimum value.
- Transmission cable between indoor unit and outdoor unit is 230 V.
- Regulation of conductor size and circuit breaker differs from each locality, please refer in accordance with local rules.
- Start wiring work after closing branch switch and over current breaker.
- Specific wiring requirement should be applied Type 245 IEC 57 or equivalent.
- To prevent the electrical noise malufunction and hazards from insulation failure, the unit should be connected to ground.
- A disconnect switch may be required for ease of maintenance in accordance with local regulation for each unit. Please check the local rules and regulations. Make the wire length between disconnect switch and unit terminal as short as possible.
- All field wiring and components must be provided by a licensed electrician.
- Use copper conductors only.

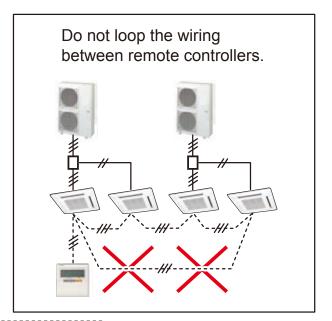
■ POWER SUPPLY CABLE WIRING

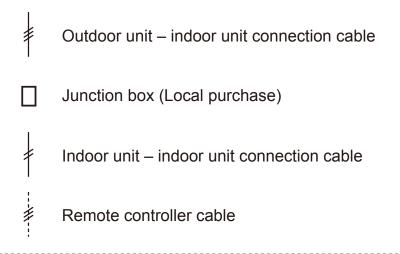


■ WIRING CONNECTION RULES

- Connect serial wire only to the primary unit.
 (If serial wire was connected from primary unit to secondary unit, the air conditioner will not operate.)
- Do not loop the wiring between remote controllers. (When looped, the air conditioner will not operate.)







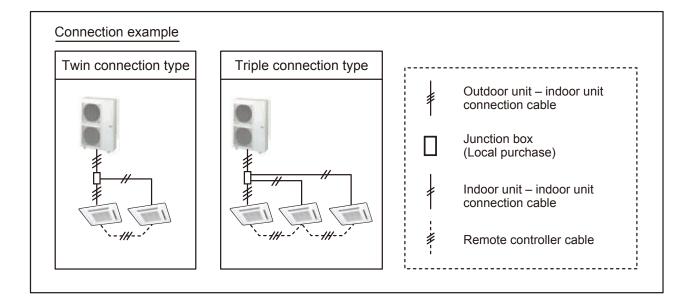
■ RECOMMENDED WIRING CONNECTION

● Simultaneous multi system

Up to 3 indoor units can be connected to one outdoor unit.

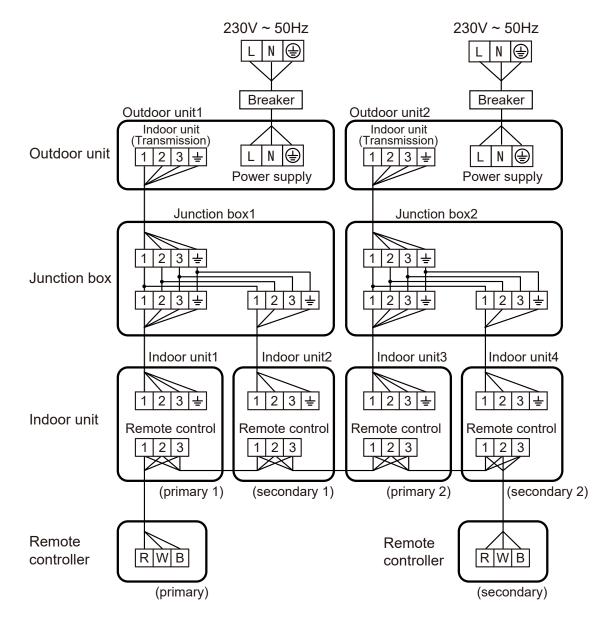
Operation of all indoor units is the same.

The simultaneous multi system is effective for anomalistic floors and wide floors.



■ WIRING METHOD

The wiring method conforms to the following diagram.



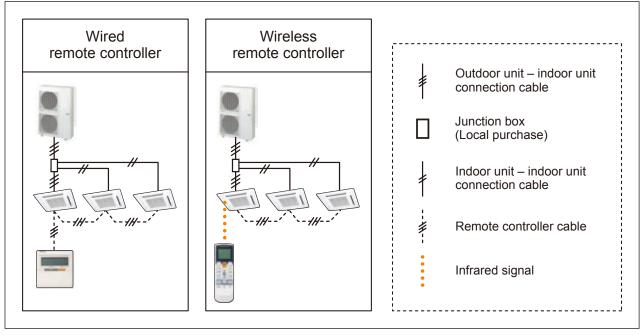
3-3. CONTROL PATTERNS

■ 1-REMOTE CONTROLLER CONTROL

This is the most basic system. Wired type or wireless type remote controller can be selected.

Connection examples

Simultaneous multi system



^{*}When using a wireless type remote controller, install IR Receiver unit to the indoor units. (Slim duct type, Duct type)

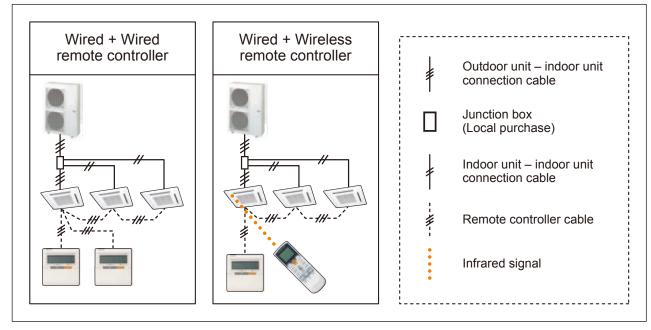
^{*}In simultaneous multi connection, the timer and 10°C HEAT functions by using the wireless remote controller cannot be used.

■ 2-REMOTE CONTROLLERS CONTROL

Control locally and from a remote point is possible using 2-remote controllers.

Connection examples

Simultaneous multi system



^{*}For 2 wired-type remote controllers, specify a primary and a secondary remote controller.

^{*}The timer and 10°C HEAT (Wireless R.C. only) functions of the remote controller specified as the secondary cannot be used

^{*}In simultaneous multi connection, the timer and 10°C HEAT functions by using the wireless remote controller cannot be used.

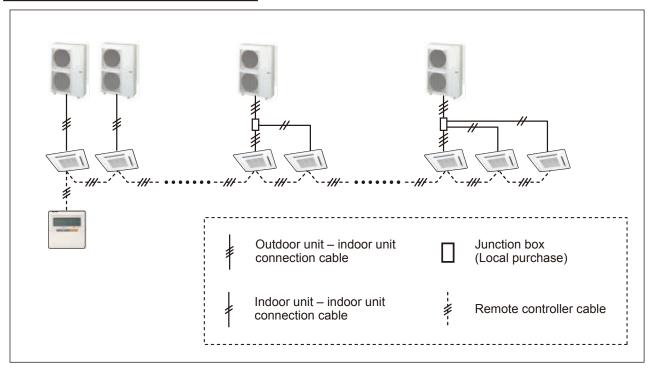
^{*}When using a wireless type remote controller, install IR Receiver unit to the indoor units. (Slim duct type, Duct type)

■ REMOTE CONTROLLER GROUP CONTROL

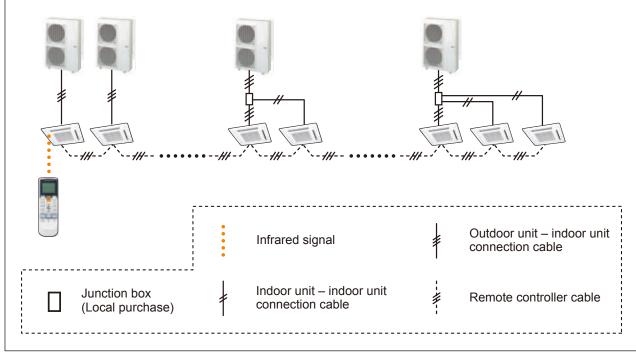
1 or 2-remote controllers can simultaneously control up to 16 indoor units.

Connection examples

Wired remote controller type



Wireless remote controller type



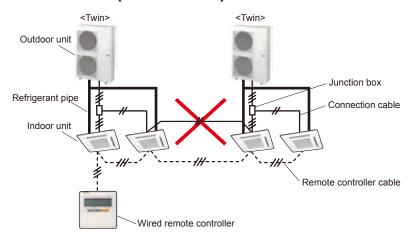
^{*}When using a wireless type remote controller, install IR Receiver unit to the indoor units. (Slim duct type, Duct type)

^{*}In simultaneous multi connection, the timer and 10°C HEAT functions by using the wireless remote controller cannot be used

^{*}In the group connection of different models, the functions which can be set by using the wired remote controller are limited.

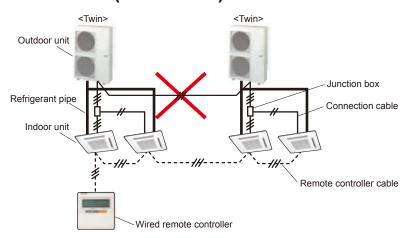
3-4. CONNECTION EXAMPLES

■ EXAMPLE 1 (Prohibited)



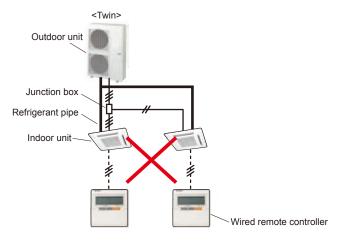
Note: Do not connect between indoor units crossing over a refrigerant circuit.

■ EXAMPLE 2 (Prohibited)



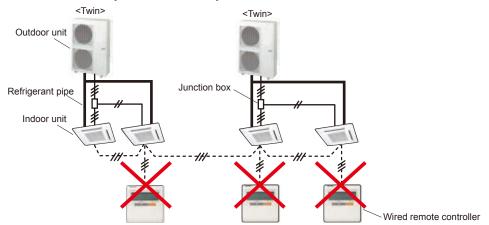
Note: Do not connect between outdoor units crossing.

■ EXAMPLE 3 (Prohibited)



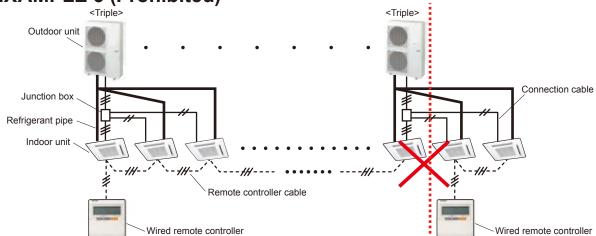
Note: When connecting more than 2 indoor units in same refrigerant circuit, the remote controller cable must be connected between indoor units.

■ EXAMPLE 4 (Prohibited)



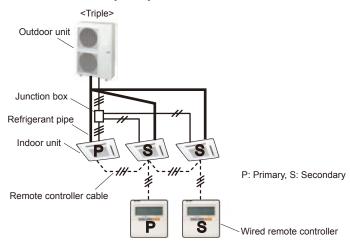
Note: Do not connect 3 or more remote controllers in the same remote controller group.

■ EXAMPLE 5 (Prohibited)



Note: Do not separate the remote controller group in the same refrigerant circuit.

■ EXAMPLE 6 (OK)



Note: Maximum of 2 remote controllers can be connected in the same remote controller group. Also, a remote controller can be connected to any indoor unit.

4. SYSTEM SETTING

4-1. INDOOR UNIT SETTING

| | Setting | Indoor unit | Setting range | Setting method |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| Set A | Indoor unit Primary / Secondary | 0 | "00" or "01" | Refer to 6-6. (Function number: 51) |
| Set B | Refrigerant circuit address | Δ | "00" to "15" | Refer to 6-6. (Function number: 02) |
| Set C | Remote controller address | 0 | "00" to "15" *1 | Refer to 6-2. (DIP SW setting) |

O: Setting is required.

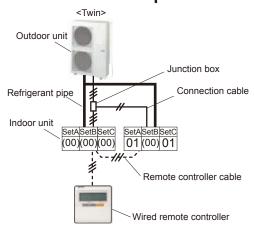
 \triangle : By a case, setting is required.

-: Setting is not required.

*1 : Set the remote controller address in the order of 00, 01, 02,..., 15.(Blank is not allowed)

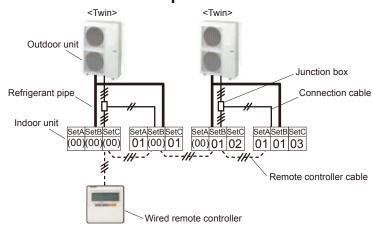
■ TWIN TYPE

Connection example 3



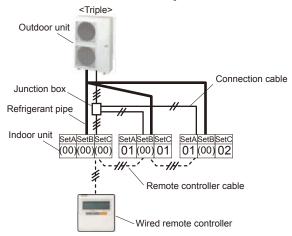
Note: (00) is factory setting.

Connection example 4

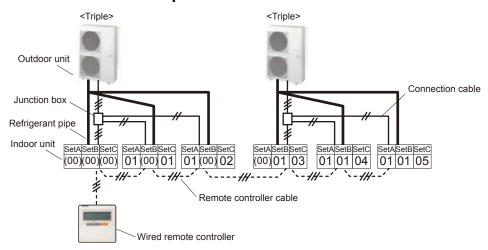


■ TRIPLE TYPE

Connection example 5

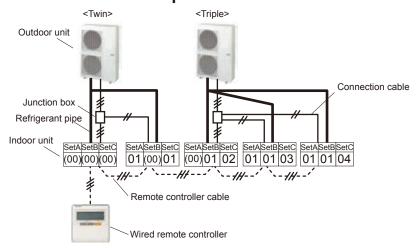


Connection example 6



■ MIXED

Connection example 7



Note: (00) is factory setting.

5. EXTERNAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

5-1. OUTDOOR UNIT

With using external input and output functions, this product can be operated inter-connectedly with an external device.

| Connector | Input | Output | Remarks |
|-----------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| CN10 | Low noise mode | _ | |
| CN11 | Peak cut mode | _ | See external input/output |
| CN12 | _ | Error status | settings for details. |
| CN13 | _ | Compressor status | |

5-1-1. EXTERNAL INPUT

With using external input function, on/off status of "Low noise mode" and "Peak cut mode" can be specified by the external signal.

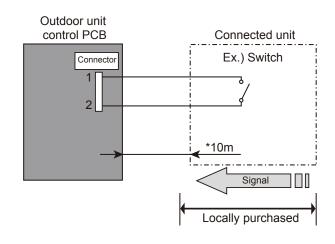
■ LOW NOISE MODE

In following condition, the operating noise of the outdoor unit reduces comparing from the one in normal operating condition:

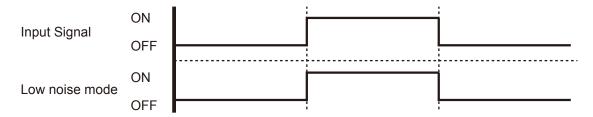
• The air conditioner is set to the "Low noise mode" when closing the contact input of a commercial timer or on/off switch to a connector on the control PCB of the outdoor unit.

NOTE: Product performance may drop depending on some conditions such as the outdoor temperature.

Circuit diagram example



- Contact capacity: DC 24 V or more, 10 mA or more.
- *: Make the distance from the PCB to the connected unit within 10 m.
- Construct a circuit as shown in this figure with using optional parts mentioned below.
- Input signal: On in "Low noise mode"
- Input signal: Off in normal operation
- To set the level of "Low noise mode", refer to "Low noise mode" in 6.FUNCTION SETTINGS.



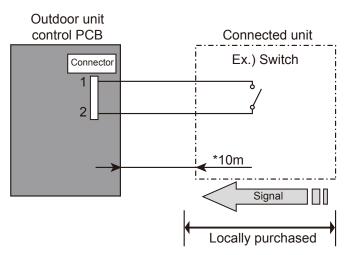
| Parts name | Model name | Exterior |
|----------------------|------------|----------|
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZXZ3 | |

■ PEAK CUT MODE

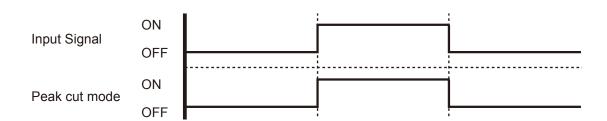
By performing following on-site work, operation that suppresses the current value can be enabled:

• The air conditioner is set to the "Peak cut mode" when closing the contact input of a commercial timer or on/off switch to a connector on the control PCB of the outdoor unit.

Circuit diagram example



- Contact capacity: DC 24 V or more, 10 mA or more.
- *: Make the distance from the PCB to the connected unit within 10 m.
- Construct a circuit as shown in this figure with using optional parts mentioned below.
- Input signal: On in "Peak cut mode"
- Input signal: Off in normal operation
- To set the level of "Peak cut mode", refer to "Peak cut mode" in 6.FUNCTION SETTINGS.



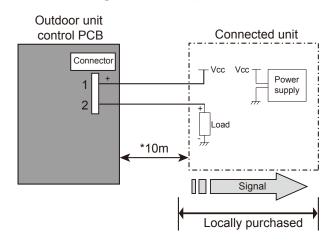
| Parts name | Model name | Exterior |
|----------------------|------------|----------|
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZXZ3 | |

5-1-2. EXTERNAL OUTPUT

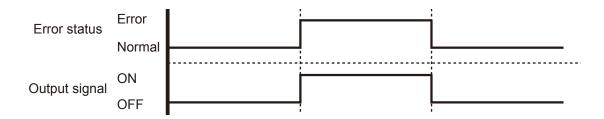
With using external output function, some status signals are transmitted to the control PCB, and the related LED lamp indicates the status of this product.

ERROR STATUS OUTPUT

Circuit diagram example



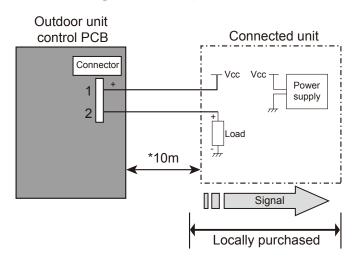
- .1: Power supply Voltage (Vcc): DC 24 V or less
- •2: Load DC 500 mA or less
- *: Make the distance from the PCB to the connected unit within 10 m.



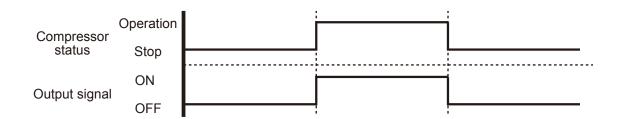
| Parts name | Model name | Exterior |
|----------------------|------------|----------|
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZXZ3 | |

■ COMPRESSOR STATUS OUTPUT

Circuit diagram example



- .1: Power supply Voltage (Vcc): DC 24 V or less
- 2: Load DC 500 mA or less
- *: Make the distance from the PCB to the connected unit within 10 m.



| Parts name | Model name | Exterior |
|----------------------|------------|----------|
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZXZ3 | |

5-2. INDOOR UNIT

| Input | Output | Connector | Remarks |
|---|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| CONTROL (Operation/Stop or Forced stop) | _ | CN102 | See external |
| _ | OPERATION STATUS | CN103 | input/output settings |
| _ | FRESH AIR CONTROL | CN6 | for details. |
| _ | AUXILIARY HEATER | CN10 (Duct only) | |

■ CORRESPONDENCE LIST

●: Available, —: Not available

| Names of types | Model | EXTERNAL INPUT | EXTERNAL OUTPUT | | |
|---------------------|----------|---|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | | CONTROL (Operation/Stop or Forced stop) | OPERATION STATUS | FRESH AIR CONTROL | AUXILIARY HEATER |
| COMPACT CASSETTE | 18 model | • | • | • | _ |
| | 22 model | • | • | • | _ |
| | 24 model | • | • | • | _ |
| FLOOR / CEILING | 18 model | • | • | _ | _ |
| | 22 model | • | • | _ | _ |
| | 24 model | • | • | _ | _ |
| SLIM DUCT | 18 model | • | • | • | • |
| DUCT | 22 model | • | • | • | • |
| | 24 model | • | • | • | • |

5-2-1. EXTERNAL INPUT

■ CONTROL INPUT (Operation / Stop or Forced stop)

Corresponding indoor units: All indoor units

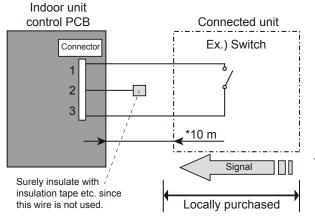
The air conditioner can be remotely operated by means of the following on-site work.

"Operation / Stop" mode or "Forced stop" mode can be selected with function setting of indoor unit. Unit operation is started at the following contents by adding the contact input of a commercial ON / OFF switch to a connector on the external control PCB and turning it ON.

| Unit operation | Initial starting after turned power on | Other than initial starting | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Operation mode | Auto changeover | Mode at previous operation | |
| Set temperature | 24°C | Temperature at previous operation | |
| Airflow mode | AUTO | Mode at previous operation | |
| Air direction (swing) | Standard air direction (swing OFF) | Air direction at previous operation | |

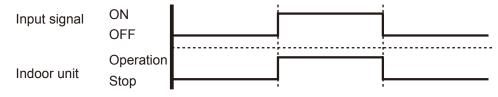
Circuit diagram example

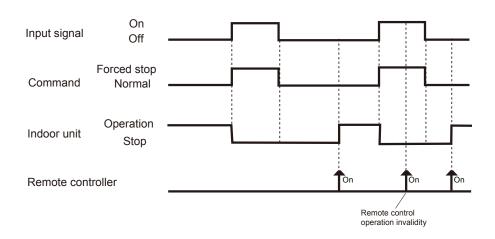
• When function setting is "Operation / Stop" mode



* Make the distance from the PCB to the connected unit within 10 m. Contact capacity: 5VDC or more, 15mA or more. Please use the non-polar relays and switches.

• When function setting is "Forced stop" mode





● Parts (Optional)

Duct type

| Parts name | Model name | |
|----------------------|------------|--|
| External control set | UTD-ECS5A | |

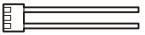
Wire (External input)



Other types

| Parts name | Model name |
|----------------------|------------|
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZX |

Wire (External input): Orange / Yellow



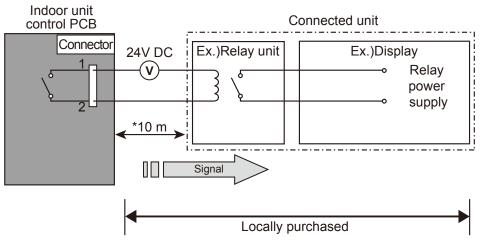
5-2-2. EXTERNAL OUTPUT

■ OPERATION STATUS OUTPUT

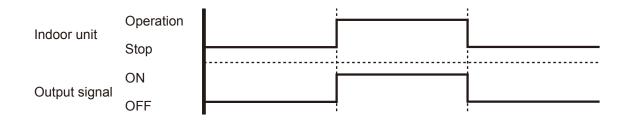
Corresponding indoor units: All indoor units

An air conditioner operation status signal can be output.

Circuit diagram example



^{*} Make the distance from the PCB to the connected unit within 10m. Relay spec. : Max.24VDC, 10mA to less than 500mA.



Optional part

Duct type

| Parts name | Model name |
|----------------------|------------|
| External control set | UTD-ECS5A |

Wire (External output)



Other types

| Parts name | Model name |
|----------------------|------------|
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZX |

Wire (External output): Blue / Purple



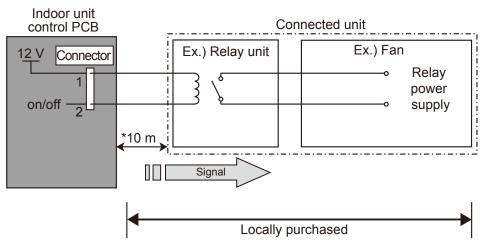
■ FRESH AIR CONTROL OUTPUT

Corresponding indoor units: All indoor units (Except for Floor/Ceiling type)

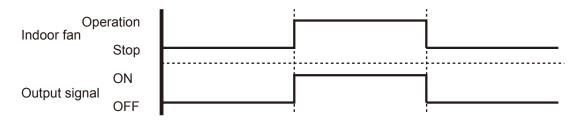
A signal linked to air conditioner indoor fan ON can be output.

* However, signal becomes OFF during cold air prevention control operation.

Circuit diagram example



* Make the distance from the PCB to the connected unit within 10m. Relay spec. : Rated 12VDC, 50mA or less.



Optional part

| | COMPACT CASSETTE | FLOOR / SLIM DUCT | | DUCT |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------|
| Parts name | Fresh air intake kit | Ex | ternal control s | set |
| Model name | UTZ-VXAA | UTD-ECS5/ | | |

Only for cassette type, the table below outlines the required wire in diffrent fresh air intake options.

| | No Fresh air intake | Built in Fresh air inlet | |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Wire required | N/A | UTD-ECS5A | |



Note: This wire is included in both Fresh air intake kit and External control set.

■ AUXILIARY HEATER OUTPUT

Corresponding indoor units: slim duct type, duct type

A signal is outputed from Connector when indoor fan and compressor turn on under heating operation.

 $Tr-Ts = -1^{\circ}C$

 $Tr-Ts = -10^{\circ}C$

OFF

ON

OFF

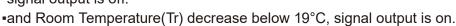
 $Tr-Ts = -3^{\circ}C$

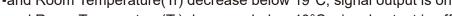
Tr-Ts = -12°C

*Signal output performance specifications are as shown on the right

Ex. When Set Temperature(Ts) is 22°C

- and Room Temperature(Tr) increase above 12°C, signal output is on.
- and Room Temperature(Tr) increase above 21°C, signal output is off.



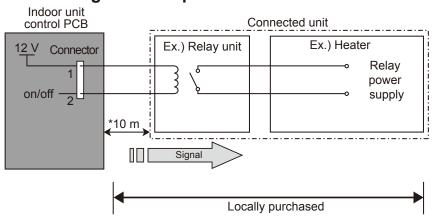


•and Room Temperature(Tr) decrease below 10°C, signal output is off.

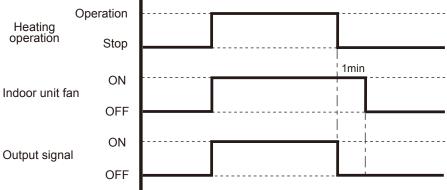
Jumper wire (Indoor Unit)

This is used to continue indoor unit fan operation for 1 minute after thermo OFF in heating mode. 1 minute delay control set by cutting jumper wire on PCB.

Circuit diagram example



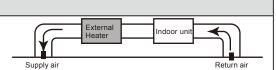
* Make the distance from the PCB to the connected unit within 10m. Relay spec. : Rated 12VDC, 50mA or less.



△ CAUTION

Please locate a external heater between the indoor unit and the outlet.

Please be sure to use delay control of a fan.



Optional part

| Parts name | Model name |
|----------------------|------------|
| External control set | UTD-ECS5A |

Wire (Heater output)



6. FUNCTION SETTING

6-1. OUTDOOR UNIT

Perform appropriate function setting locally according to the installation environment.

NOTE: Incorrect settings can cause a product malfunction.

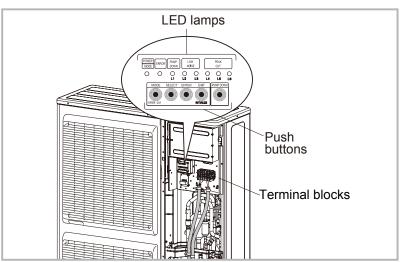
⚠ Caution

- Before setting up the switch buttons, discharge the static electricity from your body.
- Never touch the terminals or the patterns on the parts that are mounted on the PCB.

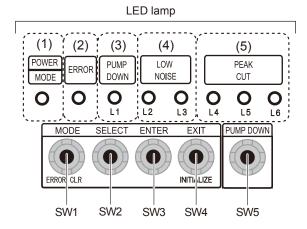
6-1-1. LOCAL SETTING SWITCH BUTTONS

■ CONTROL PCB AND SWITCH BUTTONS LOCATION

Control PCB of the outdoor unit is located as shown in the following figure.



■ SWITCH BUTTONS AND THE FUNCTIONS



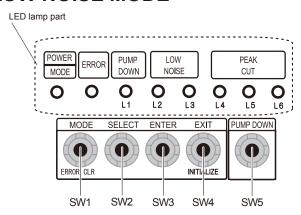
| LED |) lamp | | Function or operation method |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--------|--|
| (1) | POWER/MODE | Green | Lights on while power on. Local setting in outdoor unit or error code is displayed with blink. |
| (2) | ERROR | Red | Blinks during error operation. |
| (3) | PUMP DOWN (L1) | Orange | Lights on during pump down operation. |
| (4) | LOW NOISE MODE (L2 and L3) | Orange | Lights on during "Low noise mode" when local setting is activated. (Lighting pattern of L2 and L3 indicates low noise level.) |
| (5) | PEAK CUT MODE (L4, L5, and L6) | Orange | Lights on during "Peak cut mode" when local setting is activated. (Lighting pattern of L4, L5, and L6 indicates peak cut level.) |

| Switch | button | Function or operation method |
|--------|-----------|---|
| SW1 | MODE | Switches between "Local setting" and "Error code display". |
| SW2 | | Switches between the individual "Local settings" and the "Error code displays". |
| SW3 | | Switches between the individual "Local settings" and the "Error code displays". |
| SW4 | EXIT | Returns to "Operation status display". |
| SW5 | PUMP DOWN | Starts the pump down operation. |

6-1-2. LOCAL SETTING PROCEDURE

NOTE: Before performing the function setting, be sure to stop the operation of the air conditioner.

■ LOW NOISE MODE

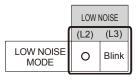


- (1) Press the MODE switch button (SW1) for 3 seconds or more to switch to "Local setting mode".
- (2) After confirming the LED lamp of POWER/MODE blinks 9 times, press the ENTER switch button (SW3).

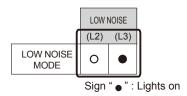
| POWER | PUMP ERROR DOWN | | LOW NOISE | | PEAK CUT | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|------|-----------|------|----------|------|------|
| MODE | LITTOIT | (L1) | (L2) | (L3) | (L4) | (L5) | (L6) |
| Blinks (9 times) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sign " O ": Lights off

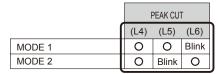
(3) Press the SELECT switch button (SW2), and adjust the LED lamp as shown below. Then the LED lamp indicates the current setting.



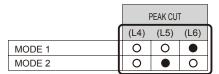
(4) Press the ENTER switch button (SW3).



(5) Press the SELECT switch button (SW2), and adjust the LED lamps as shown below.



(6) Press the ENTER switch button (SW3) and fix it.



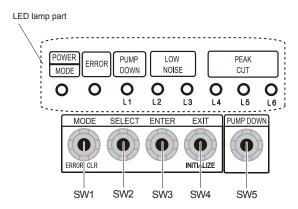
(7) To return to "Operating status display (Normal operation)", press the EXIT switch button (SW4).

In case of missing how many times you pressed the SELECT and ENTER switch buttons:

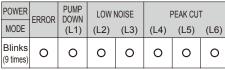
- 1. To return to "Operation status display (Normal operation)", press the EXIT switch button once.
- 2. Restart from the beginning of setting procedure.

NOTE: In case of missing how many times you pressed the SELECT and ENTER switch buttons, you must redo the setting procedure. Return to "Operation status display (Normal operation)" by pressing the EXIT switch button once, and restart from the beginning of the setting procedure.

■ PEAK CUT MODE

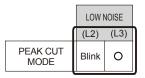


- (1) Press the MODE switch button (SW1) for 3 seconds or more to switch to "Local setting mode".
- (2) After confirming the LED lamp of POWER/MODE blinks 9 times, press the ENTER switch button (SW3).

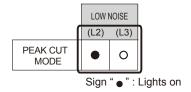


Sign " O ": Lights off

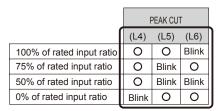
(3) Press the SELECT switch button (SW2), and adjust the LED lamp as shown below. Then the LED lamp indicates the current setting.



(4) Press the ENTER switch button (SW3).



(5) Press the SELECT switch button (SW2), and adjust the LED lamps as shown below.



(6) Press the ENTER switch button (SW3) and fix it.

| | PEAK CUT | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------|------|
| ſ | (L4) | (L5) | (L6) |
| 100% of rated input ratio | 0 | 0 | |
| 75% of rated input ratio | 0 | | 0 |
| 50% of rated input ratio | 0 | • | • |
| 0% of rated input ratio | • | 0 | 0 |

(7) To return to "Operating status display (Normal operation)", press the EXIT switch button (SW4).

NOTE: When pressed number is lost during setting, you must redo the setting procedure. Return to "Operation status display (Normal operation)" by pressing the EXIT switch button once, and restart from the beginning of the setting procedure.

6-2. INDOOR UNIT (setting by printed circuit board)

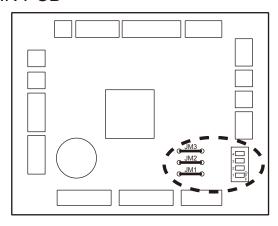
| INDOOR UNIT | | ALL INDOOR UNITS |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DIP SW | 1 2 3 4 | Remote controller address setting |

| INDOOR UNIT | | SLIM DUCT | DUCT | |
|-------------|-----|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Jumper Wire | JM1 | Drainage function setting | Satting prohibited | |
| | JM2 | Auto louver grille setting | Setting prohibited | |
| | JM3 | Fan delay setting | | |

■ SWITCH POSITION

• ALL INDOOR UNITS

MAIN PCB



■ DIP-SW SETTING

Remote controller address setting

A number of indoor units can be operated at the same time using a wired remote controller. Set the unit number of each indoor unit using the DIP switches on the indoor unit circuit board. (See the following table.)

The DIP switches are normally set to make the unit number 00.

| (◆ | .Factory | setting) |
|----|----------|----------|
|----|----------|----------|

| Remote controller address | | DIP swi | tch No. | y |
|---------------------------|-----|---------|---------|----------|
| Remote controller address | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 00 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 01 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 02 | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF |
| 03 | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| 04 | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| 05 | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| 06 | OFF | ON | ON | OFF |
| 07 | ON | ON | ON | OFF |
| 08 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| 09 | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| 10 | OFF | ON | OFF | ON |
| 11 | ON | ON | OFF | ON |
| 12 | OFF | OFF | ON | ON |
| 13 | ON | OFF | ON | ON |
| 14 | OFF | ON | ON | ON |
| 15 | ON | ON | ON | ON |

■ JUMPER WIRE SETTING

Drainage function setting (JM1)

(♦...Factory setting)

| | JM1 | Drainage function |
|---|------------|-------------------|
| • | Connect | Enable |
| | Disconnect | Disable |

Auto louver grille setting (JM2)

When Auto louver grille kit (optional parts) is attached, set the Auto louver grille setting "Enable".

(♠...Factory setting)

| | JM2 | Auto louver grille setting |
|---|------------|----------------------------|
| • | Connect | Disable |
| | Disconnect | Enable |

● Fan delay setting (JM3)

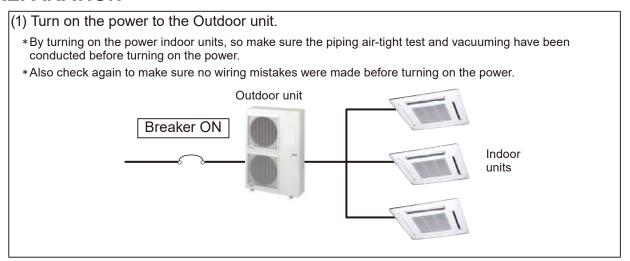
(♦...Factory setting)

| | JM3 | Fan delay |
|---|------------|-----------|
| • | Connect | Disable |
| | Disconnect | Enable |

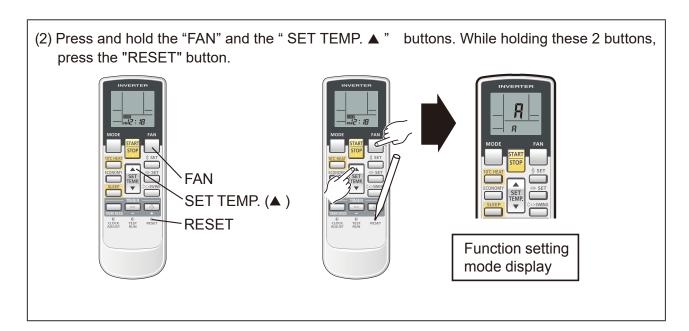
6-3. INDOOR UNIT (setting by wireless remote controller)

- The function settings of the control of the indoor unit can be changed by this procedure according to the installation conditions. Incorrect settings can cause the indoor unit malfunction.
- After the power is turned on, perform the "FUNCTION SETTING" according to the installation conditions using the remote controller.
- The settings may be selected between the following two: Function Number or Setting Number.
- Settings will not be changed if invalid numbers or setting numbers are selected.

■ PREPARATION

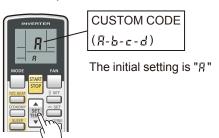


■ SWITCHING SELECTION OF FUNCTION SETTING MODE



■ SELECTION AND CONFIRMATION OF CUSTOM CODE

(3) Press the "SET TEMP. ▲ " or "SET TEMP. ▼ " buttons to select the custom code that matches the setting with the indoor unit. By selecting the appropriate custom code, the communication between the indoor unit and the wireless RC become possible.



(4) Press the "TIMER MODE" button to send the code to the indoor unit.

Pi Pi

SLEEP

TIMER

SET

TEMP.

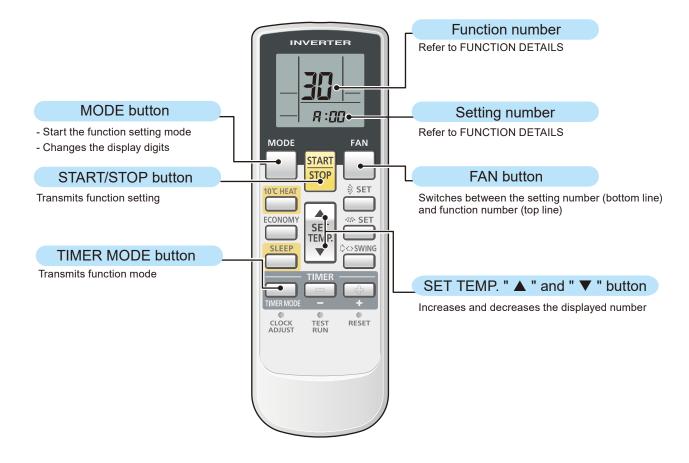
CLOCK

TEST

RESET

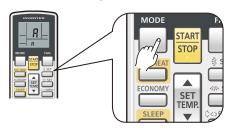
■ BUTTON NAME AND FUNCTION

• During address setting mode, indoor unit reject the any operation command from remote controller.



■ FUNCTION SETTING

(5) Press the "MODE" button to access the function setting mode.



(6) Press the "▲" or the "▼" buttons to select the function number.

Each time the "MODE" button is pressed, it switches between the one's place and the ten's place positions.





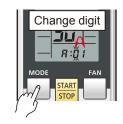
(7) Press the FAN button to proceed to setting the number. (Press the FAN button again to return to the function number selection.)



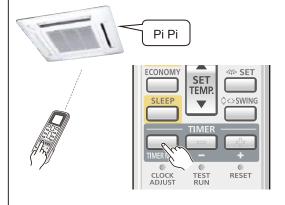
(8) Press the "▲" or the "▼" buttons to select the setting number.

Each time the "MODE" button is pressed, it switches between the one's place and the ten's place positions.



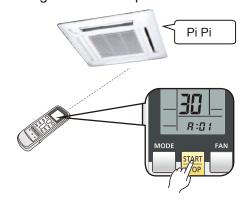


(9) Press the "TIME MODE" button once to send the function mode information.



(10) Press the "START/STOP" button once to send the function setting information. A beeping noise will be heard if the command is accepted.

*Wrong code: No response

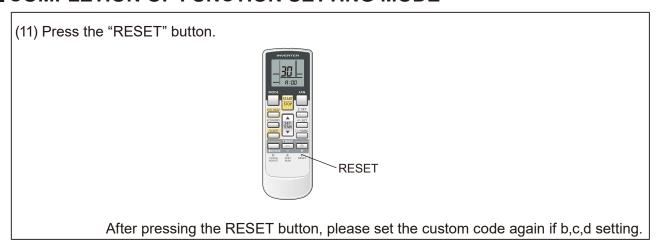


Note: Please push "START/STOP" button within 30 seconds after pushing "TIME MODE" button.

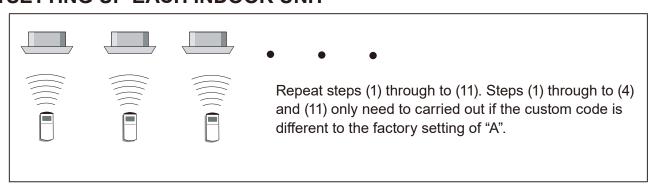
■ FUNCTION DETAILS

Refer to 6-6. FUNCTION DETAILS

■ COMPLETION OF FUNCTION SETTING MODE



SETTING UP EACH INDOOR UNIT



■ RESET THE POWER AFTER SETTING UP FUNCTION OF ALL INDOOR UNITS

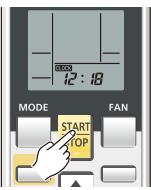
Important

- If the reset is not performed, function can not be read in normally.
- After all the functions have been set, the circuit breaker needs to be switched off for at least 2 minutes.
 - After the 2 minutes has passed, power can be restored.
- The set fuction is stored in the PCB and will remain in memory even when the power is turned off.
 - However setting function is effective after power reset.
 - Record the function set in the indoor unit on a label, etc., and affix the label to the unit so it can be used for after-sales service operations.
- * Once the "RESET" button is pressed on the remote controller, the OPERATION MODE will be set in the "AUTO MODE".
 - Please adjust the OPERATION MODE to either "COOLING" or "HEATING" before trying to operate the air conditioner.
- * Note: If CUSTOM CODE is set to anything other than "A", the remote control must be set accordingly to the INDOOR UNIT setting.

■ REMOTE CONTROLLER CUSTOM CODE SETTING

In function setting, please change to the setting that custom code setting of Wireless remote controller is the same as indoor unit according to the following content when you change custom code setting of indoor unit.

 Press the START/STOP button until only the clock is displayed on the remote controller display.



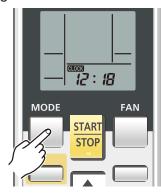
2.Press the MODE button for at least five seconds to display the current custom code (initially set to A).



3.Press the SET TEMP. " ▲ " or the " ▼ " button to change the custom code between A→B→C →D.



4.Press the MODE button again to return to the clock display. The custom code will be changed.

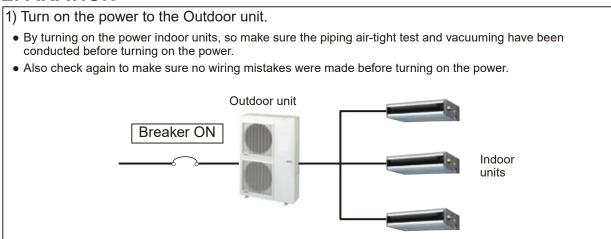


- If no buttons are pressed within 30 seconds after the custom code is displayed, the system returns to the original clock display. In this case, start again from step 1.
- The air conditioner custom code is set to A prior to shipment.
- The remote controller resets to custom code A when the batteries in the remote controller are replaced. If you use a custom code other than custom code A, reset the custom code after replacing the batteries. If you do not know the air conditioner custom code setting, try each of the custom codes (A→B→C→D) until you find the code which operates the air conditioner.

6-4. INDOOR UNIT (setting by wired remote controller)

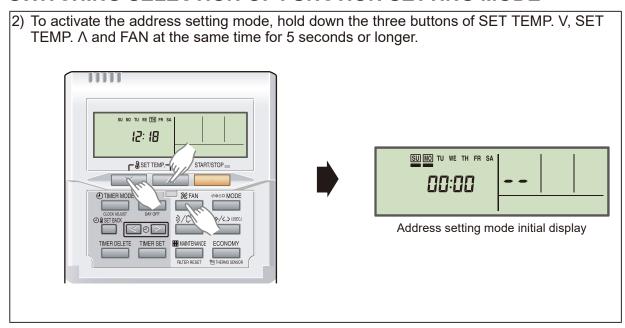
- The function settings of the control of the indoor unit can be changed by this procedure according to the installation conditions. Incorrect settings can cause the indoor unit malfunction.
- After the power is turned on, perform the "FUNCTION SETTING" according to the installation conditions using the remote controller.
- The settings may be selected between the following two: Function Number or Setting Number.
- Settings will not be changed if invalid numbers or setting numbers are selected.
- This function cannot be used on the secondary units.

■ PREPARATION



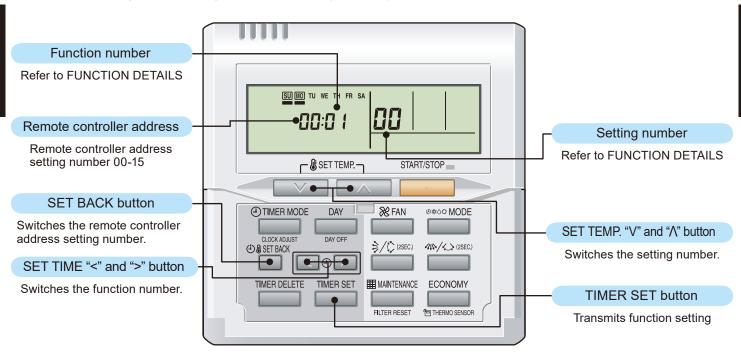
6-4-1. MODEL: UTY-RNN*M

■ SWITCHING SELECTION OF FUNCTION SETTING MODE



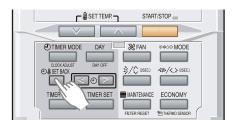
■ BUTTON NAME AND FUNCTION

• During address setting mode, indoor unit reject the any operation command from remote controller.



■ FUNCTION SETTING

3) Pressing the SET BACK button, select a remote controller address (select the indoor unit you want to operate).

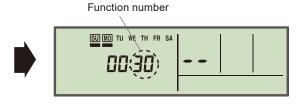




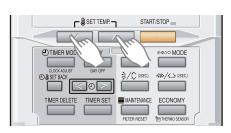
Ex.) When remote controller address "00" is selected

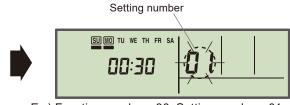
4) Pressing the SET TIME < button or the SET TIME > button, to select the function number.





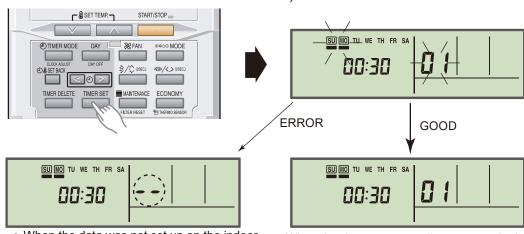
Pressing the SET TEMP. V button or the SET TEMP. Λ button, to select the setting number.
 The display flashes during setting number selection.





Ex.) Function number: 30, Setting number: 01

Pressing the TIMER SET button, confirm the setting.
 (The data will be transferred to the indoor unit.)



- When the data was not set up on the indoor unit (-- is displayed.)
- Set up the data again according to the procedure in step 6), 7) above.

When the data was normally set up on the indoor unit

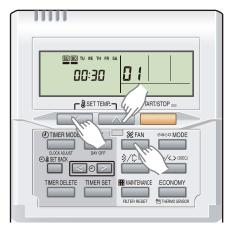
(Flashing display changes to illuminated display.)

■ FUNCTION DETAILS

Refer to 6-6. FUNCTION DETAILS

■ COMPLETION OF FUNCTION SETTING MODE

7) To clear the function setting mode and return to the regular display, hold down the three buttons of SET TEMP. V, SET TEMP. Λ and FAN at the same time.





Normal mode display

*If no key entry is made for 60 seconds, even though none of the above buttons is pressed, the function setting mode will automatically be cleared.

(If the function setting mode is automatically cleared while setting addresses, activate the mode again according to the procedure in step 2) above.)

■ SETTING UP EACH INDOOR UNIT

Repeat the procedures in steps 1) through 7), and set up the indoor units requiring function setting.

■ RESET THE POWER AFTER SETTING UP FUNCTION OF ALL INDOOR UNITS

Important

- * If the reset is not performed, function can not be read in normally.
- * After all the functions have been set, the circuit breaker needs to be switched off for at least 2 minutes.

After the 2 minutes has passed, power can be restored.

* The set function is stored in the PCB and will remain in memory even when the power is turned off.

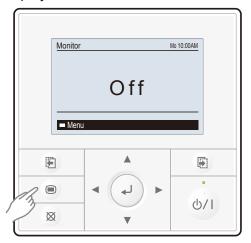
However setting function is effective after power reset.

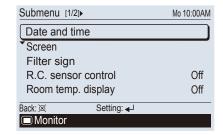
Record the function set in the indoor unit on a label, etc., and affix the label to the unit so it can be used for after-sales service operations.

6-4-2.MODEL: UTY-RVN*M

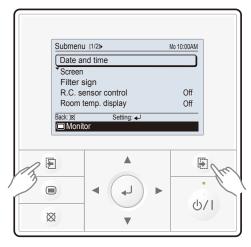
■ SWITCHING SELECTION OF FUNCTION SETTING MODE

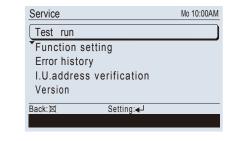
2) When [Menu button] is pressed twice while "Monitor" screen is displayed, it switches to the "Submenu" screen. If [Menu button] is pressed while the "Submenu" screen is displayed, the display returns to the "Monitor" screen.



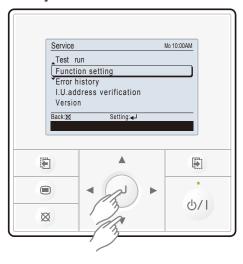


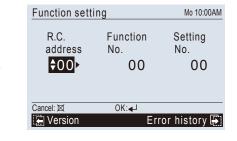
Press the [Screen switch button (Left)] and [Screen switch button (Right)] simultaneously for 5 seconds to switch to "Service" screen.





Select [Function setting] with pressing the [Cursor button (Up/Down)], and press the [Enter button].



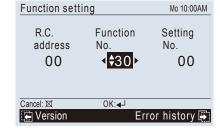


■ FUNCTION SETTING

3) Select the [Function No.] with pressing the [Cursor button (Left/Right)], and select the Function No. to be set with pressing the [Cursor button (Up/Down)].







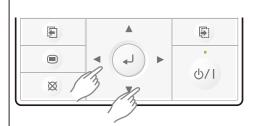
Mo 10:00AM

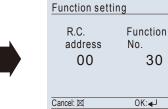
Setting

10\$₽

No.

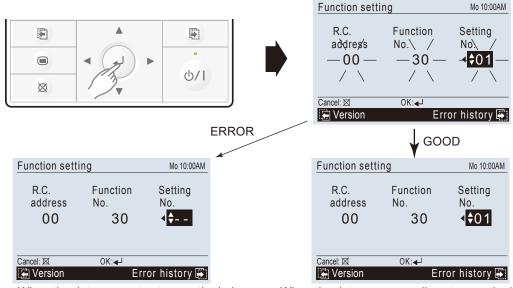
 Select the [Setting No.] with pressing the [Cursor button (Left/Right)], and select the Setting No. to be set with pressing the [Cursor button (Up/Down)].





🔚 Version

5) Pressing the [Enter button], confirm the setting. (The data will be transferred to the indoor unit.)



- When the data was not set up on the indoor unit (-- is displayed.)
- Set up the data again according to the procedure in step 3), 4) above.

When the data was normally set up on the indoor unit

(Flashing display changes to illuminated display.)

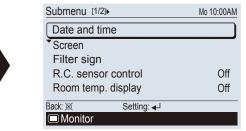
■ FUNCTION DETAILS

Refer to 6-6. FUNCTION DETAILS

■ COMPLETION OF FUNCTION SETTING MODE

6) When [Cancel button] is pressed twice while "Function setting" screen is displayed, it switches to the "Submenu" screen.





*If no key entry is made for 60 seconds, even though none of the above buttons is pressed, the function setting mode will automatically be cleared.

(If the function setting mode is automatically cleared while setting addresses, activate the mode again according to the procedure in step 2) above.)

■ SETTING UP EACH INDOOR UNIT

Repeat the procedures in steps 1) through 6), and set up the indoor units requiring function setting.

■ RESET THE POWER AFTER SETTING UP FUNCTION OF ALL INDOOR UNITS

Important

- * If the reset is not performed, function can not be read in normally.
- * After all the functions have been set, the circuit breaker needs to be switched off for at least 2 minutes.

After the 2 minutes has passed, power can be restored.

* The set function is stored in the PCB and will remain in memory even when the power is turned off.

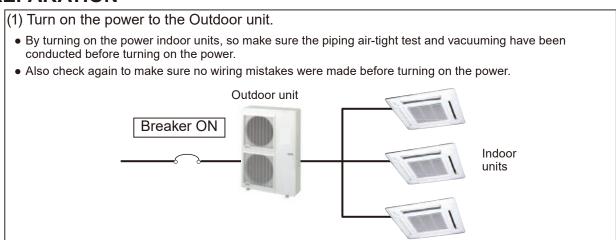
However setting function is effective after power reset.

Record the function set in the indoor unit on a label, etc., and affix the label to the unit so it can be used for after-sales service operations.

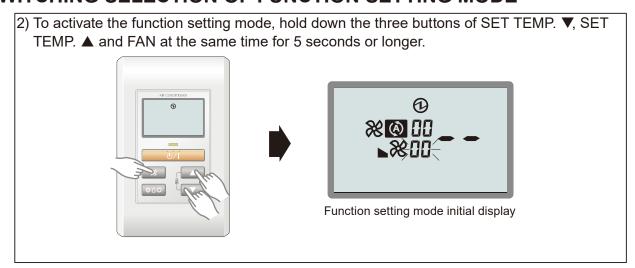
6-5. INDOOR UNIT (setting by simple remote controller)

- The function settings of the control of the indoor unit can be changed by this procedure according to the installation conditions. Incorrect settings can cause the indoor unit malfunction.
- After the power is turned on, perform the "FUNCTION SETTING" according to the installation conditions using the remote controller.
- The settings may be selected between the following two: Function Number or Setting Number.
- Settings will not be changed if invalid numbers or setting numbers are selected.
- This function cannot be used on the secondary units.

■ PREPARATION

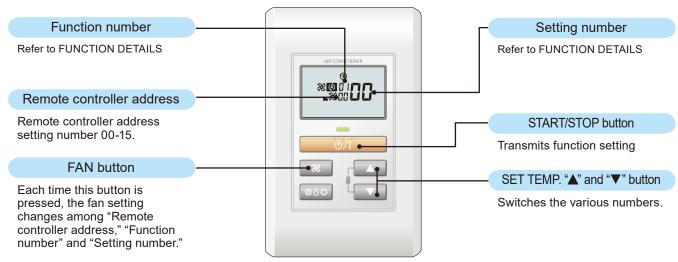


■ SWITCHING SELECTION OF FUNCTION SETTING MODE



■ BUTTON NAME AND FUNCTION

• During function setting mode, indoor unit reject the any operation command from remote controller.

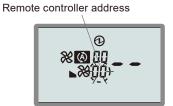


■ FUNCTION SETTING

3) Pressing the SET TEMP. ▲ button or SET TEMP. ▼ button, select a remote controller address (select the indoor unit you want to operate).





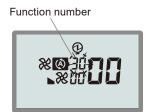


Ex.) When remote controller address "00" is selected

4) Press the FAN button so that the "Function number" display flashes. Then, press either the SET TEMP. ▲ button or the SET TEMP. ▼ button to set up the function number.



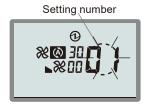




5) Press the FAN button so that the "Setting number" display flashes. Then, press either the SET TEMP. ▲ button or the SET TEMP. ▼ button to set up the setting number.

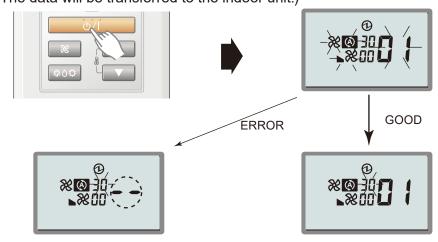






Ex.) Function number: 30, Setting number: 01

6) Pressing the START/STOP button, confirm the setting. (The data will be transferred to the indoor unit.)



- When the data was not set up on the indoor unit (-- is displayed.)
- Set up the data again according to the procedure in step 4), 5) above.

When the data was normally set up on the indoor unit

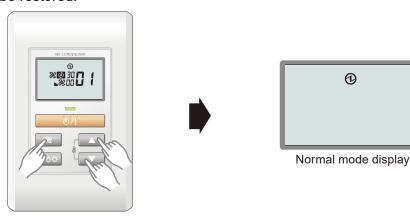
■ FUNCTION DETAILS

Refer to 6-6. FUNCTION DETAILS

■ COMPLETION OF FUNCTION SETTING MODE

7) Press the three buttons of SET TEMP. ▲, SET TEMP. ▼ and FAN at the same time for 5 seconds or longer. The function setting mode will be cleared and the regular display will be restored.

1



^{*}If no key entry is made for 60 seconds, even though none of the above buttons is pressed, the function setting mode will automatically be cleared.

(If the function setting mode is automatically cleared while setting addresses, activate the mode again according to the procedure in step 2) above.)

■ SETTING UP EACH INDOOR UNIT

Repeat the procedures in steps 1) through 7), and set up the indoor units requiring function settina.

■ RESET THE POWER AFTER SETTING UP FUNCTION OF ALL **INDOOR UNITS**

Important

- * If the reset is not performed, function can not be read in normally.
- * After all the functions have been set, the circuit breaker needs to be switched off for at least 2 minutes.

After the 2 minutes has passed, power can be restored.

* The set function is stored in the PCB and will remain in memory even when the power is turned off.

However setting function is effective after power reset.

Record the function set in the indoor unit on a label, etc., and affix the label to the unit so it can be used for after-sales service operations.

6-6. FUNCTION DETAILS

| Function no. | | | Simultaneous Multi System | | | |
|--------------|----|---|---------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
| | | Functions | | Slim duct | Duct | Floor/ ceiling |
| 1) | 02 | Refrigerant circuit address | • | • | • | • |
| 2) | 11 | Filter sign | • | • | • | • |
| 3) | 20 | Ceiling height | • | _ | _ | • |
| | 21 | 0.4 | _ | _ | • | _ |
| 4) | 26 | -Static pressure | | • | _ | _ |
| 5) | 22 | Outlet directions | • | _ | _ | _ |
| 6) | 30 | Room temperature sensor control for cooling | • | • | • | • |
| 7) | 31 | Room temperature sensor control for heating | • | • | • | • |
| 8) | 40 | Auto restart | • | • | • | • |
| 9) | 42 | Room temperature sensor switching | • | • | • | • |
| 10) | 43 | Cold air prevention | _ | _ | • | _ |
| 11) | 44 | Remote controller custom code | • | • | • | • |
| 12) | 46 | External input control | • | • | • | • |
| 13) | 49 | Indoor unit fan control for energy saving for cooling | • | • | • | • |
| 14) | 51 | Primary and secondary settings | • | • | • | • |

1) Refrigerant circuit address

Assign the same number to all of the indoor units connected to an outdoor unit.

| Function Number | Setting Value | Refrigerant circuit address |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | 00 |
| | | 01 |
| 02 | 00 to 15 | · · |
| | | 14 |
| | | 15 |

2) Filter sign

Select appropriate intervals for displaying the filter sign on the indoor unit according to the estimated amount of dust in the air of the room.

If the indication is not required, select "No indication" (03).

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 11 | 00 | Standard | |
| | 01 | Long interval | |
| | 02 | Short interval | |
| | 03 | No indication | • |

Intervals will differ depending on the indoor unit type as follows:

| | Simultaneous Multi System | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| Setting description | Compact | Slim duct | Duct | Floor/ | |
| | cassette | Sillii duct | Duct | ceiling | |
| Standard | 2500 hours | 400 hours | 2500 hours | 400 hours | |
| Long interval | 4400 hours | 1000 hours | 4400 hours | 1000 hours | |
| Short interval | 1250 hours | 200 hours | 1250 hours | 200 hours | |

3) Ceiling height

Select the appropriate ceiling height according to the place of installation.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | 00 | Standard | * |
| 20 | 01 | High ceiling | |
| | 02 | Low ceiling (Cassette type only) | |

4) Static pressure

Select appropriate static pressure according to the installation conditions.

4-1) Duct type

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 21 | 00 | Normal | • |
| | 01 | High static pressure 1 | |
| | 02 | High static pressure 2 | |
| | 03 | High static pressure 3 | |

Determine the airflow in each mode i.e., applicable range of static pressure.

⚠ CAUTION

If the applicable static pressure does not match the static pressure mode, the static
pressure mode maybe changed to another mode automatically.

RECOMMENDED RANGE OF EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE [Pa] 30 to 150

4-2) Slim duct type

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | 00 | 0 Pa | |
| | 01 | 10 Pa | |
| | 02 | 20 Pa | |
| | 03 | 30 Pa | |
| 26 | 04 | 40 Pa | |
| | 05 | 50 Pa | |
| | 06 | 60 Pa | |
| | 07 | 70 Pa | |
| | 08 | 80 Pa | |
| | 09 | 90 Pa | |
| | 31 | 25 Pa [Standard] | • |

5) Outlet directions

Select the appropriate number of outlet directions according to the installation conditions.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 22 | 00 | 4-way | * |
| | 01 | 3-way | |

6) Room temperature sensor control for cooling

Depending on the installed environment, correction of the room temperature sensor may be required.

Select the appropriate control setting according to the installed environment.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 30 | 00 | Standard | * |
| | 01 | Slightly lower control | |
| | 02 | Lower control | |
| | 03 | Higher control | |

In case of Slim duct type and Floor/Ceiling type models: In floor console installations, select "01".

7) Room temperature sensor control for heating

Depending on the installed environment, correction of the room temperature sensor may be required.

Select the appropriate control setting according to the installed environment.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 31 | 00 | Standard | * |
| | 01 | Lower control | |
| | 02 | Slightly higher control | |
| | 03 | Higher control | |

In case of Slim duct type and Floor/Ceiling type models: In floor console installations, select "01".

8) Auto restart

Enable or disable automatic restart after a power interruption.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 40 | 00 | Enable | * |
| 40 | 01 | Disable | |

^{*} Auto restart is an emergency function such as for power outage etc.

Do not attempt to use this function in normal operation.

Be sure to operate the unit by remote controller or external device.

9) Room temperature sensor switching

(Only for Wired remote controller)

When using the Wired remote controller temperature sensor, change the setting to "Both" (01).

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 40 | 00 | Indoor unit | * |
| 42 | 01 | Both | |

00: Sensor on the indoor unit is active.

01: Sensors on both indoor unit and wired remote controller are active.

* Remote controller sensor must be turned on by using the remote controller.

10) Cold air prevention

This setting is to disable the cold air prevention function during heating operation. When disabled, the fan setting will always follow the setting on the remote controller. (Excluding defrost mode)

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 42 | 00 | Enable | • |
| 43 | 01 | Disable | |

11) Remote controller custom code

(Only for wireless remote controller)

The indoor unit custom code can be changed. Select the appropriate custom code.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 44 | 00 | A | • |
| | 01 | В | |
| | 02 | С | |
| | 03 | D | |

12) External input control

"Operation/Stop" mode or "Forced stop" mode can be selected.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | 00 | Operation/Stop mode | • |
| 46 | 01 | (Setting prohibited) | |
| | 02 | Forced stop mode | |

13) Indoor unit fan control for energy saving for cooling

Enables or disables the power-saving function by controlling the indoor unit fan rotation when the outdoor unit is stopped during cooling operation.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 40 | 00 | Disable | |
| 49 | 01 | Enable | • |

- 00: When the outdoor unit is stopped, the indoor unit fan operates continuously following the setting on the remote controller.
- 01: When the outdoor unit is stopped, the indoor unit fan operates intermittently at a very low speed.

14) Primary and secondary settings

Set the indoor unit that is connected to the outdoor unit using a transmission cable as the primary.

| Function number | Setting value | Setting description | Factory setting |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| E4 | 00 | Primary | * |
| 51 | 01 | Secondary | |

6-7. WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER

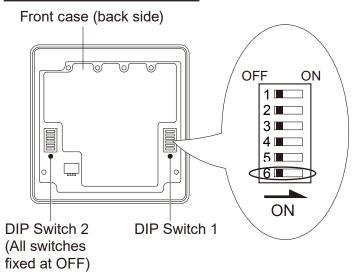
6-7-1. MODEL: UTY-RNN*M

| | SW1 | Prohibited |
|----------|-----|--------------------------------|
| | SW2 | Dual remote controller setting |
| DIP | SW3 | Prohibited |
| Switch 1 | SW4 | °F / °C switch |
| | SW5 | Prohibited |
| | SW6 | Memory backup setting |

^{*} Do not use DIP Switch 2

■ SWITCH POSITION

Wired remote controller



■ DIP SWITCH 1 SETTING

SW1 setting prohibited

(♦...Factory setting)

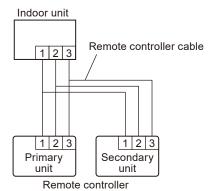
| | | (') |
|---|-----|--------------------|
| | SW1 | |
| • | OFF | Fixed at OFF |
| | ON | Setting prohibited |

SW2 setting

• Dual remote controller setting

Set the remote controller SW2 according to the following table.

| | | (◆ | Factory setting) |
|------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | Number of remote | Primary unit | Secondary unit |
| controller | | SW2 | SW2 |
| • | 1 (Normal) | OFF | 1 |
| | 2 (Dual) | OFF | ON |



SW3 setting prohibited

(♦...Factory setting)

| | SW3 | |
|---|-----|--------------------|
| • | OFF | Fixed at OFF |
| | ON | Setting prohibited |

● SW4 setting

•°F / °C switch

Temperature display is Fahrenheit(°F) / Celsius(°C)

(♦...Factory setting)

| | SW4 | |
|---|-----|----|
| • | OFF | °C |
| | ON | °F |

● SW5 setting prohibited

(♦...Factory setting)

| | | ()) |
|---|-----|--------------------|
| | SW5 | |
| • | OFF | Fixed at OFF |
| | ON | Setting prohibited |

● SW6 setting

Memory backup setting

Set to ON to use batteries for the memory backup.

If batteries are not used, all of settings stored in memory will be deleted if there is a power failure.

(♦...Factory setting)

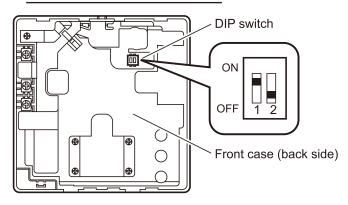
| | SW6 | Memory backup |
|----------|-----|---------------|
| • | OFF | Disable |
| | ON | Enable |

6-7-2. MODEL: UTY-RVN*M

| DIP | SW1 | Memory backup setting |
|--------|-----|--------------------------------|
| Switch | SW2 | Dual remote controller setting |

■ SWITCH POSITION

Wired remote controller



■ DIP SWITCH SETTING

Memory backup setting

Set to ON to use batteries for the memory backup.

If batteries are not used, all of settings stored in memory will be deleted if there is a power failure.

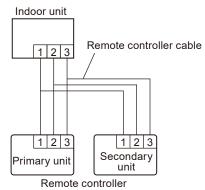
(♠...Factory setting)

| | SW1 | Memory backup |
|---|-----|---------------|
| • | OFF | Disable |
| | ON | Enable |

Dual remote controller setting

Set the remote controller SW2 according to the following table.

| | | (♠ | Factory setting) |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | Number of remote | Primary unit | Secondary unit |
| ◆ 1 (Norn | controller | SW2 | SW2 |
| | 1 (Normal) | OFF | - |
| | 2 (Dual) | OFF | ON |

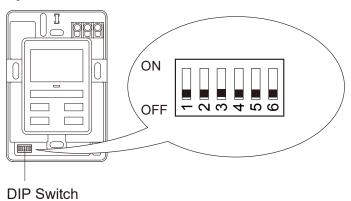


6-8. SIMPLE REMOTE CONTROLLER

| DIP Switch | SW1 | Prohibited |
|---------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| | SW2 | Dual remote controller setting |
| | SW3 | °F / °C switch |
| | SW4 | Prohibited |
| | SW5 | Prohibited |
| | SW6 | Prohibited |

■ SWITCH POSITION

● Simple remote controller



■ DIP SWITCH SETTING

SW1 setting prohibited

(♦...Factory setting)

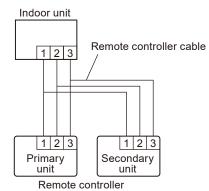
| | | () |
|---|-----|--------------------|
| | SW1 | |
| • | OFF | Fixed at OFF |
| | ON | Setting prohibited |

SW2 setting

• Dual remote controller setting

Set the remote controller SW2 according to the following table.

| | | (◆ | Factory setting) |
|----------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | Number of remote | Primary unit | Secondary unit |
| | controller | SW2 | SW2 |
| * | 1 (Normal) | OFF | - |
| | 2 (Dual) | OFF | ON |



SW3 setting

•°F / °C switch

Temperature display is Fahrenheit(°F) / Celsius(°C)

● SW4 setting prohibited

(♦...Factory setting)

| | SW4 | |
|----------|-----|--------------------|
| • | OFF | Fixed at OFF |
| | ON | Setting prohibited |

● SW5 setting prohibited

(♦...Factory setting)

| | | , , |
|---|-----|--------------------|
| | SW5 | |
| • | OFF | Fixed at OFF |
| | ON | Setting prohibited |

● SW6 setting prohibited

(♦...Factory setting)

| | SW6 | |
|----------|-----|--------------------|
| • | OFF | Fixed at OFF |
| | ON | Setting prohibited |

7. OPTIONAL PARTS INSTALLATION

7-1. DRAIN PUMP UNIT

7-1-1. DUCT TYPE

■ MODEL: UTZ-PX1NBA

■ SPECIFICATIONS

| | Unit | Specifications |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| | Offic | - |
| Height of drain up | mm | Maximum 1000 |
| Power source | - | 220-240V, 50/60Hz |
| Input Power (230V, 50/60Hz) | W | 12 / 10.8 |
| Current (230V, 50/60Hz) | mA | 114 / 92 |
| Dimensions (H x W x D) | mm | 176 x 178 x 154 |
| Weight | kg | 2.5 |
| Connection pipe diameter | - | VP25 (I.D.25mm, O.D.32mm) |
| Direction of pipe connection *1 | - | 360° |
| Angle of pipe connection *2 | - | 0° (Horizontal)-90° (Vertical) |
| Control method | - | Control board of indoor unit |
| safety device | - | Float switch, Thermal fuse |

^{*1 :} Direction of pipe connection

*2 : Angle of pipe connection

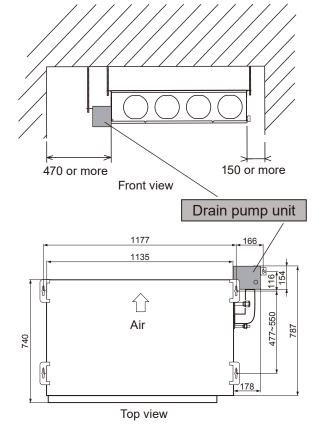


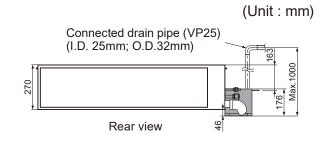


■ APPLICATION INDOOR UNITS

| Туре | Model name | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Duct (Simultaneous multi system) | AR*G22LM, AR*G24LM | |

■ INSTALLATION PLACE

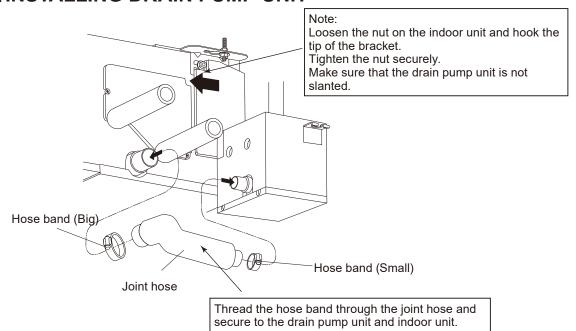


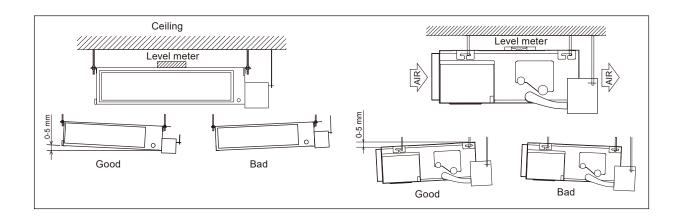


Note:

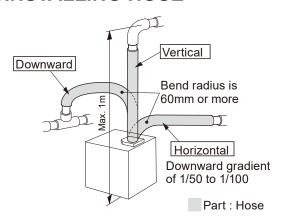
Leave the space required to service the unit. Set a maintenance hole near the drain pump unit.

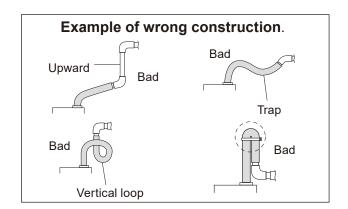
■ INSTALLING DRAIN PUMP UNIT



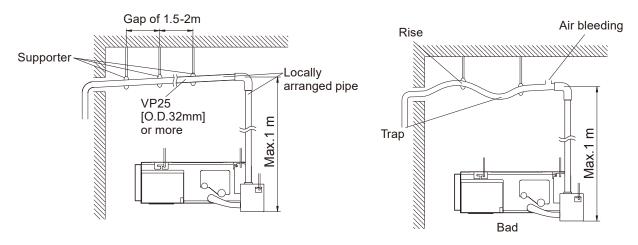


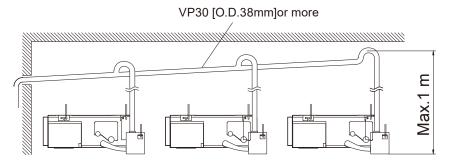
■ INSTALLING HOSE





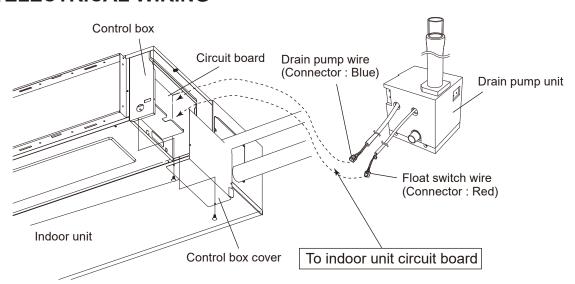
■ INSTALLING PIPE





Observe the following procedures to construct centralized drain pipe fittings.

■ ELECTRICAL WIRING



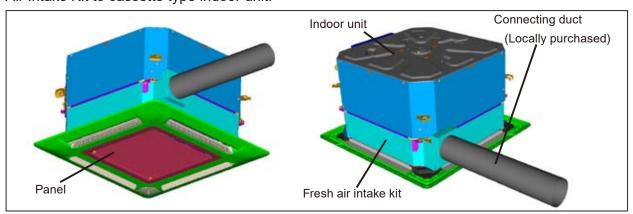
7-2. FRESH AIR INTAKE KIT

7-2-1. COMPACT CASSETTE TYPE

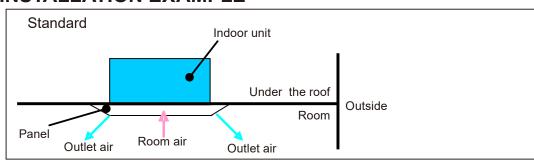
■ MODEL: UTZ-VXAA

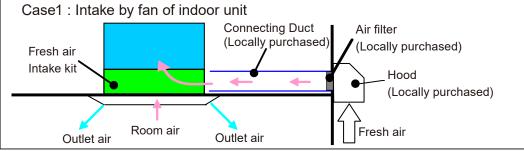
■ FEATURE

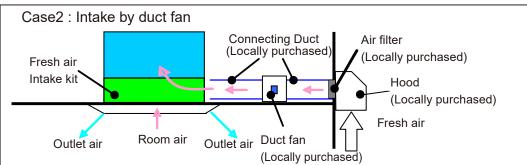
• It can be taken in fresh air of up to 10% of "high" air volume of the indoor unit by attaching Fresh Air Intake Kit to cassette type indoor unit.



■ INSTALLATION EXAMPLE







■ SPECIFICATIONS

| Model name | ; | | UTZ-VXAA | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Max. fresh air intake volume | % (for High) | 10 | |
| Connection duct type | | mm | ø 100 | |
| | | Pcs | 1 | |
| Dimension | Net | mm | 120 x 570 x 570 | |
| (H x W x D) | Gross | | 165 x 585 x 585 | |
| Weight | Net | kg | 3.5 | |
| | Gross | | 5.5 | |

■ PRECAUTION

About fresh air intake kit

- The Fresh Air Intake Kit can be installed onto cassette type air conditioners.
- The volume of ventilated air provided by the Fresh Air Intake Kit may be unable to fulfill ventilation regulations in all countries.
 - On such occasions we ask that this kit be used along with Energy recovery ventilators.
- When intaking outside air please ensure correct air-conditioning design as based on air-conditioning load calculations.

As outside air is not being processed an increase in outside air load can affect air conditioning.

Installation location

- Area that generate substances that adversely affect the equipment, such as sulfuric gas, chlorine gas, add, or alkali it will cause the copper pipes and brazed joints to corrode, which can cause refrigerant leakage.
- Area with high salt content, such as at the seaside. It will deteriorate metal parts, causing the parts to fall or the unit to leak water.
- Be certain to use electric dampers and shutters to avoid infiltration of cold air, wind and fog during shutdown in areas with cold climates, strong winds, or where fogs are common.
- Please ensure the product is installed a distance of at least three times the duct diameter away from exterior wall air inlets, or air exhausts for the prevention of short circuits.

Temperature conditions

- Condensation may form on the product when outside air temperature is low, and the temperature and humidity surrounding the product are high. Don't intake the air of below 0°C into the fresh air intake kit.
- The upper limit of the product's temperature range should respond to the outdoor temperature range.

About duct fan

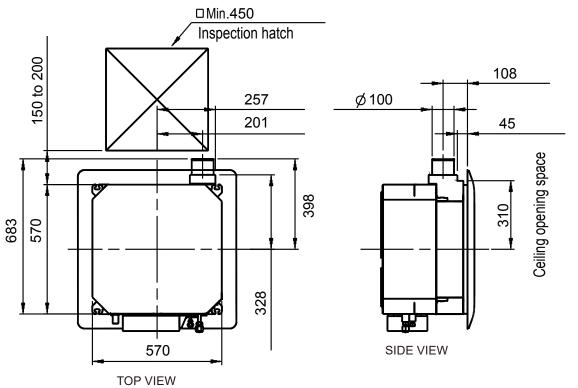
- When installing the duct fan, connect the drive relay (locally purchased) and operate with the indoor unit.
- Please ensure the intake air volume is below 10% of the product's air volume HI. When the intaken air volume becomes too large there the operating noise may increase and room temperature detection may be affected.

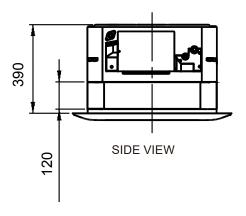
About the duct connection

- Procure a duct with internal diameter that fits the external diameter of the duct flange.
- Please note that regulations of some countries may require the use of a nonflammable duct.
- If the duct penetrates a fire-retarding division or other fire-proofing measures, the installation of fire dampers, or a construction that does not adversely affect fire control measures is a regulatory requirement of some countries.
- When using metallic ducts please ensure metals (i.e., metal lath, wire lath, stainless sheeting) are electrically insulated. (A short occurring by electrical connection can cause fire)
- Please ensure to thermally insulate connected ducts to prevent condensation.
- Please make certain that netting or other measures are installed in parts exposed to the outside air to prevent infiltration of small animals such as birds and insects.
- Please be certain to install external air filters to parts exposed to the outside air for heat exchanger protection of indoor equipment.
- Please avoid the infiltration of rain water by installing outside ducts with an incline of at least 1/30, and fitting hoods on openings.

■ DIMENSIONS

Unit: mm

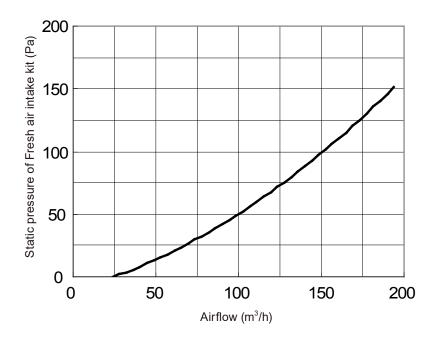


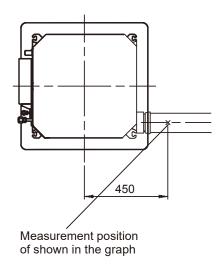


• When installing this kit, inspection hatch is necessary. (It is necessary when servicing.)

■ AIRFLOW





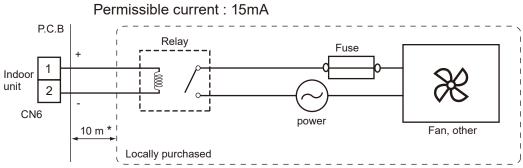


■ FRESH AIR CONTROL OUTPUT

- You can control duct fan by synchronization with fan operation of indoor unit.
- Wire for fresh air control output is supplied with Fresh Air Intake Kit.
- Extended length of the wire: Max. 10m

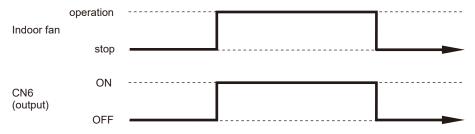
Connection diagram

• For Relay Output voltage : DC12V

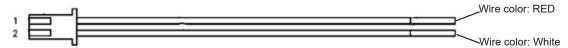


*: Make the distance from the PCB to the Relay Unit within 10 m

Indoor unit status



● Wire (External output ①)



■ ACCESSORY PARTS

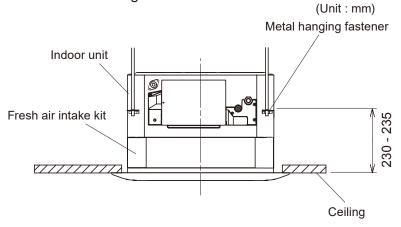
| Name and shape | Q'ty | Application |
|--------------------------------------|------|---|
| Installation manual | 1 | |
| Chamber | 1 | Air joint for connection duct |
| Wire cover | 1 | Cover for extension wire |
| Screw | 4 | Attaching for chamber Attaching for wire cover |
| Extension wire for louver white red | 2 | Extension wire for louver |

| Name and shape | Q'ty | Application |
|--------------------------------------|------|--|
| Extension wire for receiver kit | 1 | Extension wire for receiving kit |
| Wire (External output ①) | 1 | For connect indoor unit to relay of duct fan (For single or multi) |
| Wire (External output ^②) | 1 | For connect indoor unit to relay of duct fan (For VRF) |
| Bolt | 4 | For attaching kit to indoor unit |
| Cable tie | 1 | For fixing wire |

■ INSTALLATION

Mounting of indoor unit

- Please refer to the installation manual provided with the indoor unit for mounting.
- · Please refer to the diagram below for installation height.
- When installing this product to existing indoor units, please adjust the installation height of the indoor units to height 230-235mm.

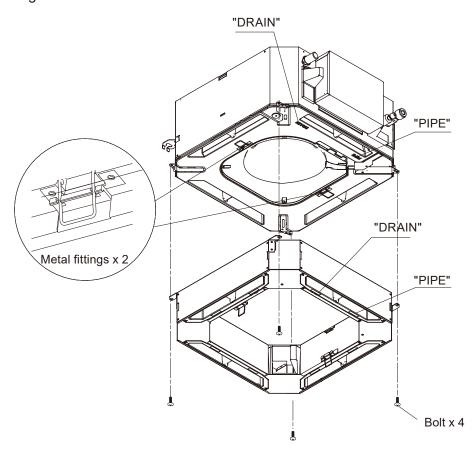


Installation of the fresh air intake kit

ACAUTION

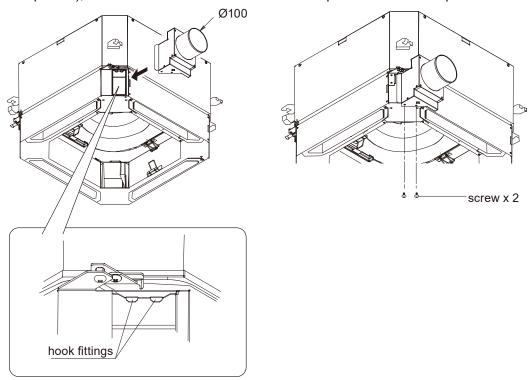
Installing the Fresh Air Intake Kit with the wrong direction is a cause of water leakage.

• Provisionally attach the "DRAIN", "PIPE" of the Fresh Air Intake Kit to the indoor unit foamsealed "DRAIN", "PIPE", following the direction of the indoor unit, using the metal fittings of the combined diagram.

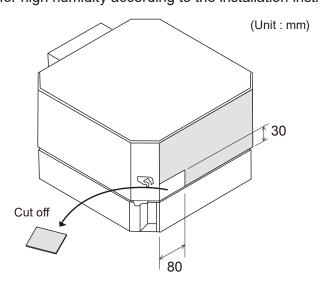


Chamber installation

Fit the four-sided holes of the chamber together with the hook fittings of the Fresh Air Intake Kit (in two places), and secure the attached chamber in place with screws provided.

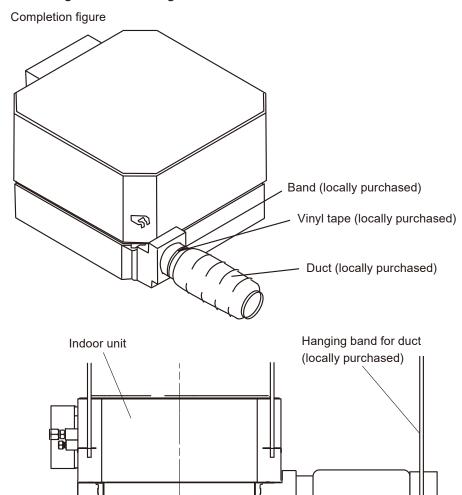


- When using the "UTZ-KXGC" kit for high humidity, please first cut off and remove the heat insulation as shown in the figure.
- Please install the kit for high humidity according to the installation instruction sheet provided.



Duct installation

- Please fasten the connecting parts of the ducts with band, and wrap with vinyl tape to ensure no air leaks. (Carry out the work to ensure no air leakage at a pressure of 200 Pa)
- Please do not construct the duct in the manner of below.
- **oExtreme Bends**
- Highly Repetitive Bends
- oMaking the Connecting Duct Diameters Smaller

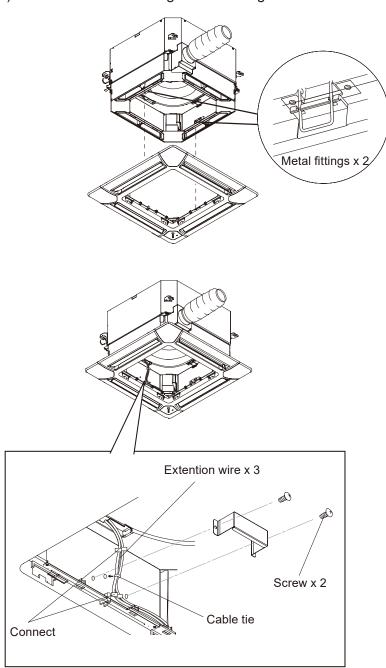


Fresh air intake kit

When wiring of the duct fan is required please refer to "■FRESH AIR CONTROL OUTPUT".

● Installation of cassette grille

- (1) Please connect extension wires for use with louvers, or extension wire for optical receiver after provisional attaching of the cassette grille.
- (2) Tie the wires together with the fasteners provided and insert into the hole of the Fresh Air Intake Kit.
- (3) Install the wire-cover provided on the Fresh Air Intake Kit.
- (4) Please install cassette grille according to the installation instruction sheet provided.



7-3. AUTO LOUVER GRILLE KIT

■ MODEL: UTD-GXSB-W

■ FEATURE

Simple flat Auto Louver will provide comfort airflow and harmonize with luxury interior.



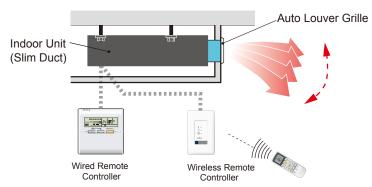




Closed louver [Operation is stopped.]

Opened louver [During operation]

Flexible control



★Operation with Indoor Unit

Auto Louver can be operated by synchronizing remote controller of Indoor Unit.

★UP and Down auto swing

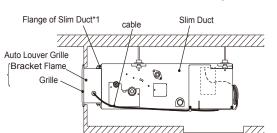
- · Auto airflow direction and auto swing
- · 4 steps selectable

★ Auto-closing louver

When operation of Indoor Unit is stopped, the louver will automatically close.

Flexible installation

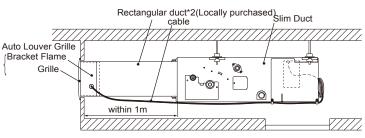
Auto Louver Grille can be connected either directly with indoor unit or through the rectangular duct.



(a) Direct connection to flange

*1 : Attachment is not necessary.

(b) Connection with rectangular duct



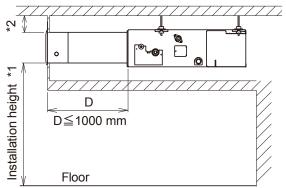
*2: Length of connecting duct must be within 1m

■ SPECIFICATIONS

| Model name | | | UTD-GXSB-W | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Power Supply | | | Connecting with Control box of indoor unit | | | |
| Fixing of Au | ito Louver G | rille | Screw fixing to Flange or Rectangular duct | | | |
| Extension S | Square Duct | Limit | 1.0m (Max. duct length between indoor unit and Grille) | | | |
| Net Dimens (H x W x D) | | mm | 180 x 883 x (84+9) | | | |
| Moight | Net | l.a | 2.5 | | | |
| Weight | Gross | kg | 3.5 | | | |
| Color | | | White | | | |
| Louver Mot | or | | Stepping Motor | | | |
| Material | | | Flame retardant ABS | | | |
| Accessorie | S | | Fitting Flame, etc. | | | |
| Onematica | 0 1: | °C | 18 to 32 | | | |
| Operation range | Cooling | % RH | 80% or less | | | |
| lange | Heating | °C | 16 to 30 | | | |

■ PRECAUTION

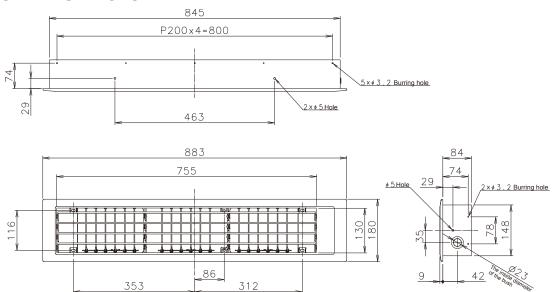
- •Select the installation location that meets the following requirement and that is approved by the customer.
- · Cold and warm air should reach the entire room.



- *1) Refer to Design & Technical manual for Air velocity distribution and Air temperature distribution during heating.
- *2) If the distance from the ceiling is not adequate, it may cause mildew stains on the wall or the ceiling. (Ensure to fix at least 150 mm away from any surface of the equipment.)
- •Do not install the unit in the following areas
- The upper part of the vicinity of room entrance. It may cause condensation on the outlet port.
- Near a wall surface. It may cause condensation on the wall during cooling.
- · Area filled with mineral oil or containing a large amount of splashed oil or steam, such as a kitchen.
- The place where it will be exposed to direct sunlight. Or else, it may cause a change in color.
- •When the installation area is exposed to direct sunlight, take measures to block the light such as covering the grille surface with a sheet. Or else, it may cause a change in color.
- •Use an appropriate Grille that is compatible with the indoor unit. If not used with the correct combination, it may cause condensation.
- •Perform heat insulation and field setting according the Design & Technical manual of Indoor unit. Not installing as per the instructions may cause condensation.

■ DIMENSIONS

● MODEL: UTD-GXSB-W



■ ACCESSORY PARTS

| Name and shape | Q'ty |
|---------------------|------|
| Installation manual | 1 |
| Operating manual | 1 |
| Grille | 1 |
| Bracket frame | 1 |

| | Name and shape | Q'ty |
|------------|----------------|------|
| Screw-A | 10 mm | 16 |
| Screw-B | 10 mm | 6 |
| Cable clip | | 2 |
| Cable tie | | 3 |
| Bushing | Ø | 1 |

8. INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS

8-1. INDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS

Note: The information listed below are general precautions. Some models also include items that do not apply.

■ PLACES WHERE USE PROHIBITED

- •Places where there is the danger of combustible gas leakage.
- •Places where sulfur gas, chlorine gas, acid, alkali, or other matter which effects equipment is generated
- •Places where there is a lot of oil splash and steam (kitchen, machinery room, etc.)
- •Places where machinery which generates high frequencies is used
- Ocean beaches and other areas where there is a lot of salt
- •Places where carbon fibers and metal powder, powder, etc. suspended in the air
- •Installation in vehicles, ships, and other conveyances
- •Factory, etc. where voltage fluctuations are large

■ POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN INSTALLING

- (1) The set shall be installed at a place which can withstand the weight and vibration of the indoor unit
- (2) To allow maintenance after refrigerant piping, drain piping, and electric wiring connection and installation, provide an installation service space and an inspection port, as required.

 *Installation service space is shown on " DIMENSIONS ".
- (3) Be careful when installing the set at the following places.

[Installation precautions]

| | Contents | Countermeasures (Reference) | |
|---|--|---|--|
| When the ceiling is high | If the indoor unit is installed where the installation height given in the installation manual is exceeded, the temperature difference between the floor and ceiling of the room will be large and the heating effect will be poor. Moreover, even if the indoor unit is installed within the installation height, a similar phenomena will occur when installed in a room in which the doors are opened and closed frequently and hot air circulation is obstructed by desks, chairs, etc. | (1) Switch the setting to the hig ceiling mode.(2) Install a circulator.(3)Arrange the furniture in the | |
| When lower level directly contacts the outside air. | When the lower level of the shop and office is a warehouse, parking lot, etc., the surface temperature of the flooring will become low and the radiation of cold from the floor will increase. In this case, your feet will feel cold even if the room temperature is suitable. | room so that it does not obstruct the hot air. | |
| When the airflow distribution is poor | When an indoor unit is installed in a position where the outlet airflow will directly contact people, a draft may be felt. In addition, when there are obstructions in the path of the intake and outlet airflow, the air distribution may become extremely bad. | (1) Adjust the louver fins or take other measures matched to the site. (2) Change the indoor unit outlet. | |

[Installation precautions]

| | Contents | Countermeasures (Reference) |
|---|--|---|
| When inside the ceiling is high temperature and high humidity | When the indoor unit is installed where the inside of the ceiling is 30°C (86°F) RH80% or greater, the dew point temperature of the outer perimeter may become higher than the cabinet surface temperature and moisture will condense on the surface of the cabinet and water drops may fall inside the room. →Refer to Fig.A In addition, the humidity may vary considerably the same as when the inside of the ceiling is close to hermetically sealed and used as the outside air intake path. | the outside of the indoor unit cabinet. |
| | | (3) When the humidity inside the ceiling changes considerably, install a ventilation port |

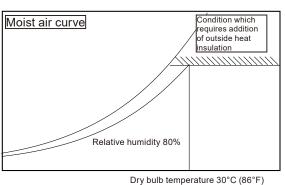


Fig.A

Dry bails temperature 50 0 (or

Work method when reinforcing the heat insulation of on-site piping

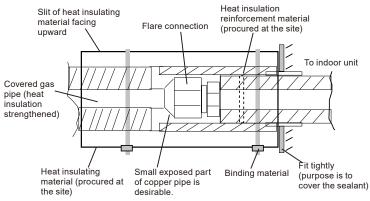


Fig.B

| | Contents | Countermeasures (Reference) |
|---|---|---|
| When using an external duct | When using an external duct to take in new fresh air, etc., condensation may form on the surface of the duct due to the effect of the outside air temperature and the humidity inside the ceiling. | (1) Always perform heat insulation processing. (Heat insulating material: Glass wool 25mm (31/32 in.) thick or more.) |
| When the remote controller installation site is bad | If the cold or warm air blown out from the air conditioner directly contacts the thermostat section of the remote controller, the outlet temperature of the air conditioner may be sensed and room temperature control will be different from the room temperature and "not cooled" or "not heated" or other trouble may occur. In addition, there is the possbility that the same kind of trouble may also occur when the remote controller is effected by direct sunlight. | where it will not be directly exposed to sunlight or strong lighting |

[Installation precautions]

| | Contents | | Countermeasures (Reference) |
|--|--|-----|--|
| When installation environment is quiet | vironment is room, or other quiet place, the sound of the refrigerant flow | | Plan installation of a model with external expansion valve. Plan installation of a branch box farther from indoor unit. |
| | | (3) | Plan installation using another air conditioner. |
| When installing duct type in ceiling chamber system | In the case of the ceiling chamber system (duct is not installed at indoor unit inlet side and room air is sucked into the indoor unit through the inside of the ceiling), the thermistor inside the indoor unit may not correctly detect the room temperature. Heating operation: Room is not heated because the indoor unit is easily turned off by the thermostat. Cooling operation: Room is too cold because the indoor unit is difficult to turn off by the thermostat. | | Replace the indoor unit thermistor with a Remote sensor unit (optional parts) and install the sensor where the room temperature can be correctly detected |
| When the outlet air is sucked in at duct type | Cooling operation does not cool the room and heating operation does not heat the room because the short circuited indoor unit is not turned on by the thermostat. | | Reconsider the ventilation port construction Replace the indoor unit thermistor with a Remote sensor unit (optional parts) and install the sensor where the room temperature can be correctly detected. |
| When using the wireless remote controller | Signals may not be received when using it in a room illuminated by an inverter fluorescent lamp. | (1) | Turn on the fluorescent lamp and check if the indoor unit receives the signals from the remote controller. If the indoor unit does not receive the signals, consult an authorized service personnel. |
| When installing the inverter type | It may generate noise in TV sets, stereos and PCs. | (1) | The inverter type should be installed at a sufficient distance from these equipments. |

8-2. OUTDOOR UNIT INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS

Note: The information listed below are general precautions. Some models also include items that do not apply.

■ PLACES WHERE USE PROHIBITED

- Places where there is the danger of combustible gas leakage
- Places where sulfur gas, chlorine gas, acid, alkali, or other matter which effects equipment is generated
- Places not affected by heat radiation from other heat sources
- · Places where the air is not stagnant
- · Places where machinery which generates high frequencies is used
- · Ocean beaches and other areas where there is a lot of salt
- · Installation in vehicles, ships, and other conveyances
- Factory, etc. where voltage fluctuations are large

■ POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN INSTALLING

- (1) The set shall be installed at a place which can withstand the weight and vibration of the outdoor unit
- (2) To allow maintenance after refrigerant piping, drain piping, and electric wiring connection and installation, provide an installation service space.
 - *Installation service space is shown on " INSTALLATION PLACE ".
- (3) Be careful when installing the set at the following places.

[Installation precautions]

| | Contents | Countermeasures (Reference) |
|--|--|---|
| When installed near adjacent houses | Perform installation work so that operating sound does not disturb the neighbors. | (1) Install a soundproof barrier(2) Change the installation site |
| When there is the possibility of strong wind | (1) If the outdoor unit is exposed to strong wind, capacity may drop, frost may form during heating, and operation may be stopped by high pressure rise. In addition, when a very strong wind blows, the fan may be damaged. | (1) Install with the outlet side Keep a sufficient distance away from a facing wall or fence. |
| | (2) When a very strong wind blows, there is the possibility of the outdoor unit being toppled over if held only by | (2) Make the outlet direction and wind direction perpendicular. |
| | foundation bolts | (3) Fasten the outdoor unit using toppling prevention hardware (procured at the site). |
| When snow accumulates | If the outdoor unit is covered by accumulated snow, it may not be able to operate. | (1) Make the foundation as high as possible. |
| | | (2) Perform snow prevention work. |
| When installing the inverter type | It may generate noise in TV sets, stereos and PCs. | (1) The inverter type should be installed at a sufficient distance from these equipments. |



AIR CONDITIONER

1 phase type

Simultaneous multi system

5. OPTIONAL PARTS

CONTENTS

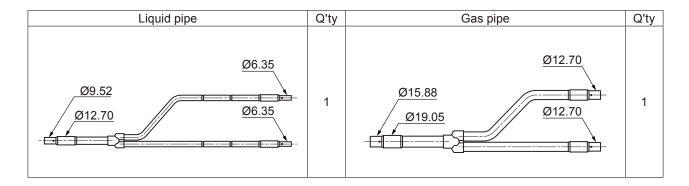
5. OPTIONAL PARTS

| 1. | BRANCH PIPES | ·05-01 |
|----|-------------------------|--------|
| 2. | CONTROLLER | 05-04 |
| 3. | CASSETTE GRILLE | 05-05 |
| 4. | OTHERS (optional parts) | 05-06 |

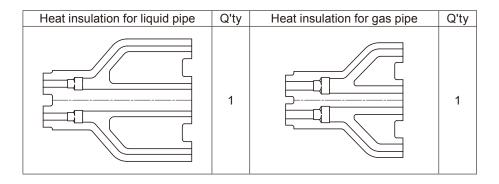
1. BRANCH PIPES

■ MODEL: UTP-SX236□

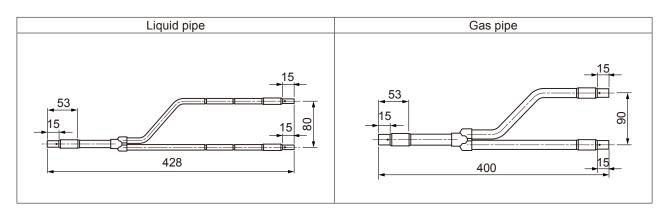
Port diameters



Heat insulation

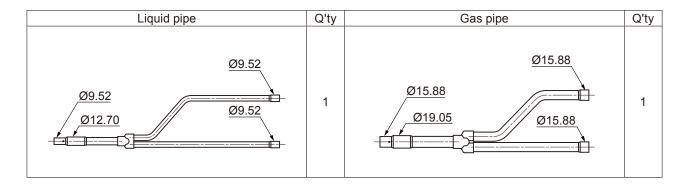


Dimensions

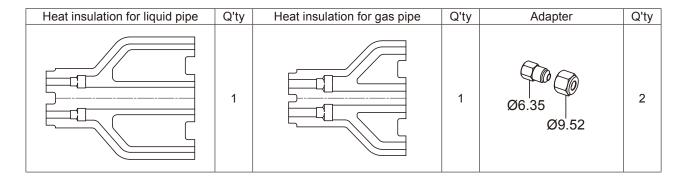


■ MODEL: UTP-SX254□

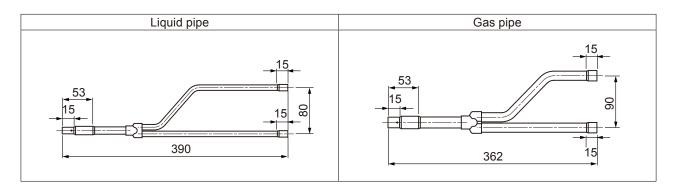
Port diameters



Heat insulation

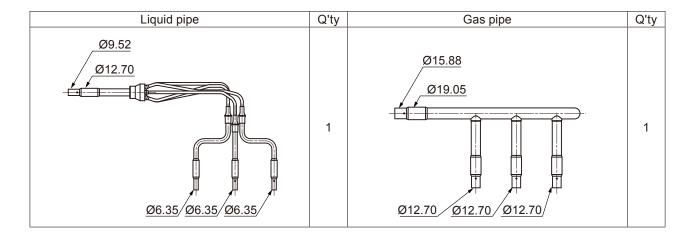


Dimensions

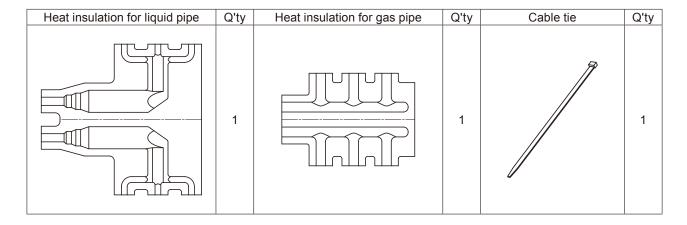


■ MODEL: UTP-SX354□

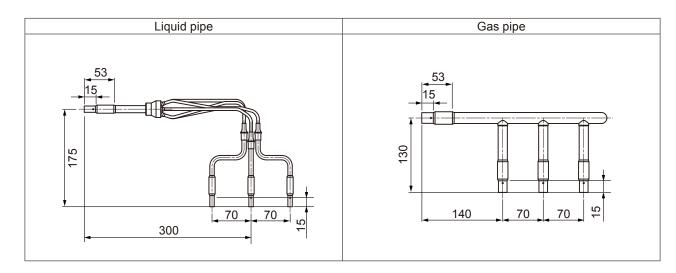
Port diameters



Heat insulation



Dimensions



2. CONTROLLER

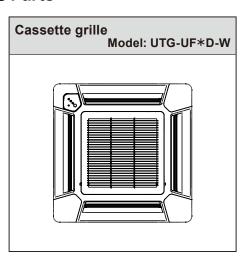
| REMOTE CONTROLLER TYPE Wired Remote | | | | Wireless Remote Controller | IR Receiver Unit | Simple Remote Controller | |
|--|---------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Note; •: Accessory O: Optional Parts -: It is not possible to connect it. | | UTY-RVN*M | UTY-RNN*M | | | UTY - LRH*M | UTY-RSN*M |
| | SIMULTANEOUS N | IULTI SYSTEM | | | | , | |
| UNITS | COMPACT CASSETTE | 0 | |) | • | _ | 0 |
| | SLIM DUCT | 0 | • | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 |
| INDOOR | DUCT | 0 | • | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 |
| | FLOOR / CEILING | 0 | 0 | | • | _ | 0 |

3. CASSETTE GRILLE

■ SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM

| | | INDOOR UNITS | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------|--------------|------|--------------------|--|--|
| TYPE | MODEL | COMPACT CASSETTE | SLIM DUCT | DUCT | FLOOR / CEILING | | |
| Cassette grille | UTG-UF*D-W | 0 | _ | _ | _ | | |

Parts



4. OTHERS (optional parts)

■ SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM

| | MODEL | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|
| TYPE | | COMPACT CASSETTE | SLIM DUCT | DUCT | FLOOR / CEILING | OUTDOOR UNIT |
| Air outlet shutter plate | UTR-YDZB | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Insulation kit for high humidity | UTZ-KXGC | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Fresh air intake kit | UTZ-VXAA | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Square flange | UTD-SF045T | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |
| Round flange | UTD-RF204 | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |
| Long-life filter | UTD-LF25NA | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |
| Remote sensor unit | UTY-XSZX | _ | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| Auto louver grille kit | UTD-GXSB-W | _ | 0 | _ | _ | _ |
| External control set | UTD-ECS5A | _ | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| Drain pump unit | UTZ-PX1NBA | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |
| External connect kit | UTY-XWZX | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | _ |
| | UTY-XWZXZ3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0 |

O: Optional, —: It is not possible to connect it.

■ SIMULTANEOUS MULTI SYSTEM

Parts

